

1	INTRODUCTION	2
	1.1 GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	2
	1.1.1 Power Block range	
	1.1.2 General properties of the ETS application program	
	1.1.3 Preliminary basic concepts	
2	ETS COMMUNICATION OBJECTS OVERVIEW	5
3	PARAMETER	
	3.1 PARAMETER PAGE: GENERAL SETTINGS	39
	3.1.1 Parameter page: GENERAL SETTINGS / OUTPUTS	40
	3.2 PARAMETER PAGE: OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A1X1 (BINARY)	
	3.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / Status	
	3.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	
	3.3 PARAMETER PAGE: OUTPUTS / CHANNEL X1 (SHUTTER / BLIND)	
	3.4 PARAMETER PAGE: OUTPUTS / CHANNEL X1 (SHUTTER / BLIND)	
	3.4.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS	
	3.4.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / Status shutter / blind	78
4	PARAMETER PAGE: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	80
	4.1 PARAMETER PAGE: ALARMS	80
	4.1.1 Parameter page: Alarm 18	
	4.1.2 Parameter page: Alarms / Digital	
	4.1.3 Parameter page: Alarms / Analog	
	4.2 PARAMETER PAGE: LOGICS	
	4.2.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean	85
	4.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate / Filter	87
	4.2.3 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical	89
	4.2.4 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators	91
	4.2.5 Parameter page: Logics / Converters	93
	4.3 PARAMETER PAGE: SCENE CONTROLLER	
	4.3.1 Parameter page: Advanced scene controller	
	4.4 PARAMETER PAGE: TIMERS	
	4.4.1 Parameter page: Timers/Advanced staircase function	
	4.5 PARAMETER PAGE: SETPOINTS	
	4.5.1 Parameter page: Setpoints 1 3	
	4.5.2 Parameter page: Setpoints 4 30	
	4.6 PARAMETER PAGE: INTERNAL VARIABLES	
	4.6.1 Parameter page: Variables 110.	
	 4.7 PARAMETER PAGE: OVERWRITE END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD	
	4.7.1 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS/ ADVANCED FONCTIONS	
	4.8 PARAMETER PAGE: CENTRAL SENDING OBJECT FOR MONITORING DEVICE	
	4.9 PARAMETER PAGE: BEHAVIOUR AT BUS RECOVERY.	
_		-
5		
6	RESET TO CONDITIONS AT DELIVERY	122
7	ANNEXES	123
	7.1 ANNEX 1: MANUAL CONTROL	17२
	 7.2 MANUAL CONTROL – TEST MODE 	
	7.3 ANNEXES 2 FLOWCHARTS	



1 Introduction

Using the application program

Product family: Actuators Product type: Actuators Manufacturer: IPAS GmbH

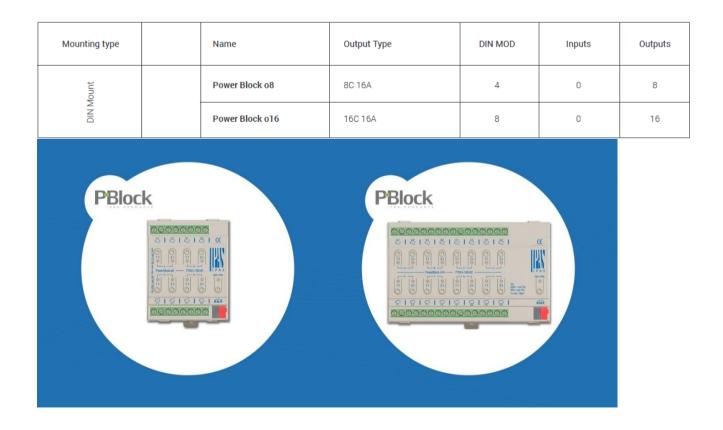
Name: Power Block actuator range Order number: see table

Reference	Description	Order number
Power Block o8	8 capacitive outputs	77024-180-01
Power Block o16	16 capacitive outputs	77024-180-02

1.1 General product information

The Power Block range consists of two different actuator types and distinguishes itself through its small and compact construction. The application programs are built in such a way that basic functions can be projected intuitively. This basic functionality, however, can be greatly expanded by means of structured parameter menus in the ETS.

1.1.1 Power Block range





1.1.2 General properties of the ETS application program

1.1.2.1 Installing the application program

The application for the Power Block ACTUATOR RANGE is based on a powerful KNX communications stack of the System-B type, with up to 1000 KNX objects. It is designed as a standard ETS application program and no plug-in for ETS-3 and ETS-4 is needed. After the import the product can be integrated as usual into the ETS.

ETS application names:

77014-PowerBlock o8-11-0110 77014-PowerBlock o16-12-0110

It can be found under product family "Output" and product type "Actuators".

1.1.3 Preliminary basic concepts

Output: channel type selection

In the Power Block actuator range, each channel is composed of two mechanical outputs (relays):

If the channel type is selected to be a "Binary" output, then you will have two totally independent outputs in the Application program.

On the contrary, if you select the channel type to be "Shutter/Blind", then these two outputs work as one shutter/blind channel. The first relay will be for movement UP and second one for movement DOWN.

Type of contact

It is possible to select the type of contact to be normally open or normally closed, which is a common feature of modern actuators. It is very important though to keep in mind that these terms only refer to the mechanical contact.

On the other hand, in this application program the terms ON and OFF will be frequently used, whereas ON is always = "1" and OFF is always = "0". Independent from the type of contact (NO/NC), if you send an ON ("1") to the switching object, the status object will always send an ON ("1"); and vice versa.

NO-Normally open (ON=close, OFF=open): the output relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0"). NC-Normally close (ON=open, OFF=close): the output relay closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1").

Maximum sending speed

Should an output object be changed faster than the maximum sending speed of the KNX stack, these changes will be ignored and only the last change will be sent to the bus.

Cyclical sending

The application program contains multiple occasions where cyclic sending for different functions can be used. When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.

Frequency and time calculation

The calculation of the preferred time (cyclical sending, delays, staircase, etc.) is done by multiplying the "time Base" by the "time Factor".



Selection of data point type

During the configuration of the actuator, you will be asked to choose the data point type. It is very important to correctly define the DPT because this will change the size and type of the object; also, the data will be differently interpreted. E.g.: 1 Byte counter value = 0 to 255, whereas 1 Byte scaling value = 0 to 100%.

Additional/advanced functions (channel related)

In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful. Also, see General_Settings_Advanced_Functions.

Scenes

In this actuator range we can find two types of Scenes:

KNX Scenes: fully KNX standard 1 byte scenes.

- Advanced Scenes controller (not available in Outputs): free configurable trigger conditions (start, save, stop and restore) and scene actions with time delays.

Enable/disable object

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

End-user parameters

It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualization) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program again. In "overwrite end-user parameter values at download" you will find an in-depth explanation on when and how to overwrite/maintain the changes made by the end-user.



2 ETS communication objects overview

The Power Block actuators communicates via the KNX bus based on powerful communication stacks. Altogether 998 communication objects for the Power Block o16 (depending of the device model) are available for the communication.

GENERAL OBJECTS & ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

N.s	Name	Object Function	Le	Data Type		R	W	Т	U	Priority
∎ ‡ 1	Central switching	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low.
∎⊉ 2	Central move	< Up/Down/Position	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	w	-	-	Low
∎⊉ 3	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring		1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	т	-	Low
∎≹ 4	Telegram at bus recovery	> Sends parameterized value	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	-	т	-	Low
₽	Manual control disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	w		-	Low
₽ ₽	Alarm 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	w		-	Low
- - - ↓ 14	Alarm ACK	< Ack, with 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	w			Low
■2 15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	w		-	Low
■⊉ 23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	R	w			Low
■2 31	Alarm 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	w			Low
■ ‡ 39	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 0	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	w		-	Low
↓ 40	Logic 1 input 1	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	U	Low
- ∓ 1 0 ∎ ‡ 41	Logic 1 input 2	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	w	т	U	Low
₹ 42	Logic 1 input 3	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	T	U	Low
≠ 42 ■≵ 43	Logic 1 input 4	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	T	U	Low
■ ‡ 44	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	R	-	T	-	Low
	Scene 1 input	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С		W		_	Low
	Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
	Scene 1 event 1	> On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	IX.	W	Т	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 2	> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С		W	T	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 3	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С		w	T	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Byte	pulses	С		w	T	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 5	> 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	_	w	T	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С		w	т	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes float	4 Byte	4-byte float value	С		w	т	U	Low
	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes signed	4 Byte	counter pulses (signed)	С	-	W	T	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	_	w		-	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	w		-	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С		w	Т	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	w	T	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	_	w	т	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Byte	pulses	С		W	T	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С		W	T	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С		W	T	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 0	<> 4 bytes float	4 Byte	4-byte float value	С		W	T	U	Low
	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes signed		pulses difference	С		W	T	U	Low
	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С		W	-	-	Low
	Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W		-	Low
	Timer 1 output	< Disable = 07 Enable = 1 > 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	С	N.		T	_	Low
	Setpoint 1 output regulator	> On / Off		2-byte float value	С	R		Т		Low
	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status		1 bit			R	w	Т	-	
		<> 2 bytes float < Heat = 1 / Cool = 0	2 Byte	2-byte float value	c			1	-	Low
	Setpoint 1 Heat / Cool		1 bit	1-bit	C	R	W	-	-	Low
	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 2 bytes float	2 Byte	2-byte float value	c	R	W	-	-	Low
-4 4 3	Setpoint 1 disable	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low



BINARY OUTPUT CHANNEL

■‡ 559	[A1] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 560	[A1] Switching toggle/inverted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 bit	switch	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 561	[A1] Switching status	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■‡ 563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■2 564	[A1] RunHour counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■‡ 565	[A1] RunHour counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 566	[A1] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 567	[A1] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■‡ 569	[A1] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■ ‡ 570	[A1] Switching counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Byte	counter pulses (unsigned)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 572	[A1] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 573	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■2 574	[A1] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■2 575	[A1] Timer 1 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■2 576	[A1] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 577	[A1] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■ ‡ 578	[A1] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■≵ 579	[A1] Timer 2 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
■ ‡ 580	[A1] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
■2 581	[A1] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■‡ 582	[A1] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
■‡ 583	[A2] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	-	W	-	-	Low
■‡ 585	[A2] Switching status	> On / Off	1 bit	switch	С	R	-	Т	-	Low



SHUTTER OUTPUT CHANNEL

\$ 560	[A] Move [A] Stop (Blind=Stop/step) [A] Move to position	< 0=up/1=down	1 bit	up/down	С		W			
		() share (share 1) share (share)		ap, ao	C	-	vv	-	-	Low
₹ 561	[A] Move to position	< 0=stop/step, 1=stop/step	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
		< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 562	[A] Move slat	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 563	[A] Change upper limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
₹ 564	[A] Change lower limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
₹ 565	[A] Status blind position	> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 566	[A] Status blind lower end position	> 1 = Totally down / 0 = not	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 567	[A] Status blind upper end position	> 1 = Totally up / 0 = not	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 568	[A] Status slat position	> 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	-	Т	-	Low
₹ 569	[A] Preset 1 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 570	[A] Preset 2 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 571	[A] Preset 3 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 572	[A] Preset 4 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 573	[A] Preset 1 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 574	[A] Preset 2 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 575	[A] Preset 3 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 576	[A] Preset 4 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 577	[A] Preset 1 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 578	[A] Preset 2 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 579	[A] Preset 3 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 580	[A] Preset 4 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	percentage (0100%)	С	R	W	-	-	Low
₹ 581	[A] Preset 1 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 582	[A] Preset 2 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 583	[A] Preset 3 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 584	[A] Preset 4 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 585	[A] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	counter pulses (0255)	С	-	W	-	-	Low
≵ 586	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low
≵ 587	[A] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	Т	-	Low
₹ 588	[A] Move inverted	< 1=up/0=down	1 bit	1-bit	С	-	W	-	-	Low
₹ 589	[A] Disable limits / calibrate	< Disable =0 / En&calibrate =1	1 bit	1-bit	С	R	W	-	-	Low



	Text	Function text	Object	Flags	Datapoint type			
1	Control outtobing		Size	-WC	[4] 4 your			
1 Each	Central switching and every channel can indi	<pre>< On / Off vidually be configured to</pre>	1 Bit		[1] 1.xxx witch ON / OFE or start the			
					rameter description to see all			
	ibilities.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
1	Central switching/move blind	< On / Off, Up/Down/Position	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx			
Each	and every channel can indi		have no	reaction, s	witch ON / OFF or start the			
	timer 1 reaction at on, move UP/DOWN or move to a specific position when this object receives a para-							
metri	zed value. See parameter d	lescription to see all pos	sibilities.					
2	Central move	< Up/Down/Position	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx			
Each	and every channel can indi	vidually be configured to	have no	reaction, m	nove UP/DOWN or move to a			
		receives a parametrize	d value. S	See parame	ter description to see all pos-			
sibilit			4.5%	D OT				
3	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	> Cyclic ON tele-	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx			
Thio	object sends an ON telegra	grams	This of	n ha uaad t				
					requency than the staircase			
	by this object. Should the lir							
	h OFF.		1		5			
4	Telegram at bus recov-	> Sends parameter-	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx			
	ery	ized value	L <u>.</u>					
					This can be used to trigger			
	vent, like a scene to set up t	I contraction of the second seco						
4	Telegram at bus recov-	> Sends parameter- ized value	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	ery				This can be used to triver			
	This object will send a parametrized value to the bus after bus voltage return. This can be used to trigger an event, like a scene to set up the whole installation at bus return.							
4	Telegram at bus recov-	> Sends parameter-	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
4	ery	ized value	TDyte	101	[5.1] DF1_Scaling			
This	,		er bus vol	tage return.	This can be used to trigger			
	vent, like a scene to set up t							
4	Telegram at bus recov-	> Sends parameter-	2	R-CT	[9] 9.xxx			
	ery	ized value	Bytes					
	object will send a parametri: /ent, like a scene to set up t				This can be used to trigger			
5	Manual control disable	<pre> < Disable = 1 / Ena-</pre>	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1 YYY			
5		< Disable = 17 Ena- ble = 0		RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The	manual buttons on the devic		this obie	ct like this:	Disable = 1 / Enable = 0			
_		,,	· · · · , ·					
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena-	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
		ble = 1						
The I	manual buttons on the devic	e can be deactivated by	this obje	ct like this:	Disable = 0 / Enable = 1			
		1						
6	Alarm 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
	object is the alarm 1 trigger larm state.	object. In the parameter	s one ca	n define with	h which value it should be in			
6	Alarm 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
-					h which value it should be in			
	larm state.		0 0110 000					
6	Alarm 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
			,					
This	object is the alarm 1 trigger	object. In the parameter	s one ca	n define with	h which value it should be in			
	larm state.	,						
6	Alarm 1	< 2 bytes float	2	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
		-	Bytes					



	object is the alarm 1 trigger larm state.	object. In the parameter	rs one ca	n define with	h which value it should be in			
6	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	object is the alarm 1 trigger larm state.	object. In the parameter	-	n define with	h which value it should be in			
6	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
	object is the alarm 1 trigger larm state.	object. In the parameter		n define with	h which value it should be in			
14	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx			
	n activating the acknowledg 0 to this object. Alarms can				nowledge the alarm by send- opeared			
14	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx			
	n activating the acknowledg 1 to this object. Alarms can				nowledge the alarm by send- opeared			
15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
If the	alarm is configured to be a	n analog alarm then the	threshold	of this alar	m can be set by this object			
15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
If the	alarm is configured to be a	n analog alarm then the	threshold	d of this alar	m can be set by this object			
15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
If the	If the alarm is configured to be an analog alarm then the threshold of this alarm can be set by this object							
15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
If the	alarm is configured to be a	n analog alarm then the	threshold	d of this alar	m can be set by this object			
15	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
If the	alarm is configured to be a	n analog alarm then the	threshold	d of this alar	m can be set by this object			
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
	alarm is configured to be a si object	n analog alarm then the	hysteres	is of this ala	rm setpoint can be changed			
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
If the			,		irm setpoint can be changed			
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 2 bytes float	2 Butoo	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
	alarm is configured to be a is object	n analog alarm then the	Bytes hysteres	is of this ala	I Irm setpoint can be changed			
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
	alarm is configured to be a si object	n analog alarm then the		is of this ala	I Irm setpoint can be changed			
23	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
		n analog alarm then the		is of this ala	rm setpoint can be changed			
-	is object	Dipoble 1/5-	1 D:#	DWC	[4] 4 900			
31	Alarm 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena-	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			



		ble = 0			
The	alarm can be disabled by se		I	1	1
39	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	logic function can be disable	ed by sending a 0			
39	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena- ble = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	logic function can be disable	ed by sending a 1			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40				DWOTU	
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block	, ,	ı	1
40	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs c	f this logic block			
41	Logic 1 input 2	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx
This	is the second of 4 logic input	its of this logic block			
41	Logic 1 Enable / Disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena-	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx



If the logic function is configured to be a Gate function then this input is used to enable or disable the gate. When the gate is disabled the input will not be sent to the output. This object can also be used to trigger the input to the output with different conditions (please see the parameter description to see al possibilities)								
41	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx			
If the logic function is configured to be a Gate function then this input is used to enable or disable the gate. When the gate is disabled the input will not be sent to the output. This object can also be used to trigger the input to the output with different conditions (please see the parameter description to see al possibilities)								
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This is the second of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
	This is the second of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inpu	its of this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inpu	its of this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This is the second of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inpu	its of this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inpu	its of this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inpu	its of this logic block						
41	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inpu	its of this logic block						
42	Logic 1 input 3	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			



This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		I					
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block							
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		L					
42	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								
43	Logic 1 input 4	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	S OF THIS LOGIC DIOCK							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	J.							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block	1	I					
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block		I					
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				



This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	s of this logic block							
43	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	This is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of this logic block								
44	Logic 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx				
This is the output of this logic block and the DPT can differ from the input. The value when true or false or the result of the logic block will be sent with this object.									
44	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	R-CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
44	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
	This is the output of this logic block and the DPT can differ from the input. The value when true or false or the result of the logic block will be sent with this object.								
44	Logic 1 output	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This is the output of this logic block and the DPT can differ from the input. The value when true or false or the result of the logic block will be sent with this object.									
44	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
44	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	R-CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
44	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	R-CT	[9] 9.xxx				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
44	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
44	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
44	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	R-CT	[14] 14.xxx				
	is the output of this logic blo esult of the logic block will b		er from th	ne input. The	e value when true or false or				
159	Scene 1 input	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
	is the object to trigger the fir gured in the parameters.	st scene. The scene nu	mber to t	rigger and re	ecord this first scene can be				
160	Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena- ble = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx				



The	scene can be disabled by se	ending a 1 to this object.							
160	Scene 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx				
The	The scene can be disabled by sending a 0 to this object.								
161	Scene 1 event 1	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.							
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This is the first event for the first scene.									
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.							
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.		l					
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	This is the first event for the first scene.								
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	This is the first event for the first scene.								
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.		·					
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.							
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.							
161	Scene 1 event 1	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the first event for the first	scene.		·					
162	Scene 1 event 2	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the second event for the t	first scene.							
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the second event for the	first scene.							
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the second event for the	first scene.							

Application Program PowerBlock o8 / o16, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



162	Scene 1 event 2	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count					
This is the second event for the first scene.										
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx					
This	This is the second event for the first scene.									
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count					
This	is the second event for the f	ïrst scene.								
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount					
This	is the second event for the f	irst scene.								
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount					
This	is the second event for the f	irst scene.								
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx					
This	is the second event for the f	ïrst scene.								
162	Scene 1 event 2	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count					
This	is the second event for the t	irst scene.	•							
163	Scene 1 event 3	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx					
This	is the third event for the first	t scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount					
This	is the third event for the first	scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count					
This	is the third event for the first	scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling					
This	is the third event for the first	scene.	<u> </u>							
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount					
This	is the third event for the first	scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count					
This	is the third event for the first	scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx					
This	is the third event for the first	scene.								
163	Scene 1 event 3	> 4 bytes float	4	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx					



[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count

[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount

[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount

[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count

[8.1] DPT Value 2 Count

[1] 1.xxx

[5.1] DPT_Scaling

This is the third event for the first scene. 163 Scene 1 event 3 > 4 bytes signed 4 -WCTU-**Bytes** This is the third event for the first scene. -WCTU-163 Scene 1 event 3 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 **Bytes** This is the third event for the first scene. Scene 1 event 4 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU-164 This is the fourth event for the first scene. > 0..100% Scene 1 event 4 -WCTU-164 1 Byte This is the fourth event for the first scene. 164 Scene 1 event 4 -WCTU-> 1byte unsigned 1 Byte This is the fourth event for the first scene. 164 Scene 1 event 4 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU-This is the fourth event for the first scene. 164 Scene 1 event 4 > 2 bytes float 0

164	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-wcru-	[9] 9.xxx					
This	This is the fourth event for the first scene.									
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 2 bytes unsigned	2	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount					
			Bytes							

2

Bytes

-WCTU-

Bytes

This is the fourth event for the first scene. 164 Scene 1 event 4 > 2 bytes signed

Ihis	is the fourth event for the fir	st scene.								
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count					
This	This is the fourth event for the first scene.									
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount					
This	is the fourth event for the fir	st scene.								
164	Scene 1 event 4	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx					
This	is the fourth event for the fir	st scene.								
165	Scene 1 event 5	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx					
This is the fifth event for the first scene.										
165	Scene 1 event 5	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling					

This is the fifth event for the first scene.

Application Program PowerBlock o8 / o16, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



This is the fifth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 1 byte unsigned 1 Byte -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes signed 2 Bytes -WCTU- [8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Count 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 17bis is the fifth event for the first scene. 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 17bis is the fifth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0 n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_1_Count 17bis is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6	165	Scene 1 event 5	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This is the fifth event for the first scene.Image: the fifth event for the first scene.165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes float2 Bytes165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes signed2 Bytes165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes unsigned2 Bytes165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes unsigned2 Bytes165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes unsigned2 Bytes165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes unsigned4 Bytes166Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes167Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes168Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes169Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes166Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes signed4 Bytes167Scene 1 event 6> 0 / Off1 Bit168Scene 1 event 6> 0 / Off1 Bit169Scene 1 event 6> 0.100%1 Byte160Scene 1 event 6> 0.100%1 Byte161Scene 1 event 6> 0.100%1 Byte162Scene 1 event 6> 1 byte signed1 Byte163Scene 1 event 6> 2 bytes signed1 Byte164Scene 1 event 6> 2 byte signed1 Byte165Scene 1 event 6> 2 byte signed1 Byte166Scene 1 event 6> 2 byte signed1 Byte166Scene 1 event 6> 2 byte signed1 Byte166Scene 1 event 6	This is the fifth event for the first scene.								
165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes float2 Bytes-WCTU-[9] 9.xxx165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes signed2 Bytes-WCTU-[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes unsigned2 Bytes-WCTU-[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount165Scene 1 event 5> 2 bytes unsigned4 Bytes-WCTU-[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes unsigned4 Bytes-WCTU-[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes-WCTU-[14] 14.xxx165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes-WCTU-[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes signed4 Bytes-WCTU-[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes signed4 Bytes-WCTU-[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count166Scene 1 event 6> On / Off1 Bit-WCTU-[1] 1.xxx17his is the sixth event for the first scene.166Scene 1 event 6> 1 byte unsigned1 Byte-WCTU-[5.1] DPT_Value_1_Ucount17his is the sixth event for the first scene.1Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count1166Scene 1 event 6> 0.100%1 Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count17his is the sixth event for the first scene.1Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count17his is the sixth event for the first scene.1Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1	165	Scene 1 event 5	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
Bytes Bytes This is the fifth event for the first scene. 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes signed 2 Bytes -WCTU- [8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0 n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 16 Scene 1 event 6 > 0 n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.			I			
165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes signed 2 Bytes -WCTU- [8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0 n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [11] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 10.00% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte			-		-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
Bytes First scale This is the fifth event for the first scene. 2 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes gined 4 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 4 bytes signed 4 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit 17 II J DPT_Value_4_Count 17 II J DPT_Value_4_Count 17 II Sit the sixth event for the first scene. 166 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit 17 II Sit the sixth event for the first scene. 166 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte 17 II Sit the sixth event for the first scene.	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.						
165 Scene 1 event 5 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the fifth event for the first scene. 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [11] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event			, .		-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
Bytes The set of the first scene. 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count Th	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.						
165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes unsigned 4 Bytes -WCTU- [12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount This is the fifth event for the first scene. 4 Bytes -WCTU- [14] 14.xxx 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes float 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [11] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Bytes -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Bytes -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first sce	165	Scene 1 event 5	> 2 bytes unsigned		-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
Bytes Do <thdo< td=""><td>This</td><td>is the fifth event for the first</td><td>scene.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thdo<>	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.						
165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes float4 Bytes-WCTU-[14] 14.xxxThis is the fifth event for the first scene.165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes signed4 Bytes-WCTU-[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count165Scene 1 event 5> 4 bytes signed4 Bytes-WCTU-[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count166Scene 1 event 6> On / Off1 Bit-WCTU-[1] 1.xxx166Scene 1 event 6> 1 byte unsigned1 Byte-WCTU-[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount17his is the sixth event for the first scene.1 Byte-WCTU-[5.1] DPT_Value_1_Ucount166Scene 1 event 6> 0.100%1 Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count166Scene 1 event 6> 1 byte signed1 Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count168Scene 1 event 6> 1 byte signed1 Byte-WCTU-[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count169Scene 1 event 6> 2 bytes float2 Bytes-WCTU-[9] 9.xxx160Scene 1 event 6> 2 bytes float2 Bytes-WCTU-[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount161Scene 1 event 6> 2 bytes unsigned2 Bytes-WCTU-[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount162Scene 1 event 6> 2 bytes unsigned2 Bytes-WCTU-[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	165	Scene 1 event 5	> 4 bytes unsigned	-	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
Bytes Bytes The This is the fifth event for the first scene. 94 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [1] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0n / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [1] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1byte unsigned 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0.100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 17his is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Bytes -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Sc	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.						
This is the fifth event for the first scene. 165 Scene 1 event 5 > 4 bytes signed 4 Bytes -WCTU- [13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [1] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [1] 1.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0.100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Bytes -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx This is the sixth event for the first scene. Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes	165	Scene 1 event 5	> 4 bytes float		-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
Bytes Bytes This is the fifth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [1] 1.xxx This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1byte unsigned 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx This is the sixth event for the first scene. 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. UCTU-	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.						
166 Scene 1 event 6 > On / Off 1 Bit -WCTU- [1] 1.xxx This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte unsigned 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.11] DPT_Scaling 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. Scene 1 Scene 1 <t< td=""><td>165</td><td>Scene 1 event 5</td><td>> 4 bytes signed</td><td></td><td>-WCTU-</td><td>[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count</td></t<>	165	Scene 1 event 5	> 4 bytes signed		-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte unsigned 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	This	is the fifth event for the first	scene.						
166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1byte unsigned 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. Image: 1 and 1 an				1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 1 Byte -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. - - - - - 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. - - - - -	This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.						
166 Scene 1 event 6 > 0100% 1 Byte -WCTU- [5.1] DPT_Scaling This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 167 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	166	Scene 1 event 6	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.						
166 Scene 1 event 6 > 1 byte signed 1 Byte -WCTU- [6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. Image: scene text for the first scene. Image: scene text for the first scene. Image: scene text for the first scene. This is the sixth event for the first scene. Image: scene text for the first scene. Image: scene text for the first scene.				1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. Image: Comparison of the first scene. Image: Comparison of the first scene. Image: Comparison of the first scene.	This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.						
166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes float 2 Bytes -WCTU- [9] 9.xxx This is the sixth event for the first scene. -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. -WCTU- Image: Comparison of the first scene. -WCTU- Image: Comparison of the first scene.	166	Scene 1 event 6	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
Bytes Bytes This is the sixth event for the first scene. 166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 Bytes -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene.	This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.						
166 Scene 1 event 6 > 2 bytes unsigned 2 -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount This is the sixth event for the first scene. -WCTU- [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			-		-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This is the sixth event for the first scene.	This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.						
	166	Scene 1 event 6	> 2 bytes unsigned		-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
166Scene 1 event 6> 2 bytes signed2-WCTU-[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count	This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.						
	166	Scene 1 event 6	> 2 bytes signed	2	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			

Application Program PowerBlock o8 / o16, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



			Bytes						
This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	This is the sixth event for the first scene.								
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.							
166	Scene 1 event 6	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the firs	t scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.		1					
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.	1	1					
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.	•	l					
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	This is the seventh event for the first scene.								
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.							
167	Scene 1 event 7	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the	first scene.							
168	Scene 1 event 8	> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				



This	This is the eighth event for the first scene.								
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	This is the eighth event for the first scene.								
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	This is the eighth event for the first scene.								
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.							
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.	· · · · ·						
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.							
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.	1						
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.	1	I					
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.	· · · · ·						
168	Scene 1 event 8	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st scene.							
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx				
	is the input object to trigger the parameters like the pla				values for this function can be				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
	is the input object to trigger the parameters like the pla				values for this function can be				
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.								
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
					l values for this function can be				
	n the parameters like the pla		1						
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.								



259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx			
	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.							
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
	is the input object to trigger the parameters like the pla		ced scene		values for this function can be			
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx			
	is the input object to trigger the parameters like the pla				values for this function can be			
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
	is the input object to trigger the parameters like the pla				alues for this function can be			
259	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
	is the input object to trigger the parameters like the pla				values for this function can be			
260	Advanced Scene 1 disa- ble	< Disable = 1 / Ena- ble = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The	scene can be disable with a	1						
260	Advanced Scene 1 disa- ble	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx			
The	scene can be disable with a							
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.						
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.	1	I				
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.	1					
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.		I	l			
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.	1	L				
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.						
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.						



261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	This is the first event for the first advanced scene.								
261	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.							
261	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	-	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the first event for the first	advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.		1					
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.		1					
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.		I					
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.							
262	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the second event for the f	irst advanced scene.	•						
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.	·						



263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	This is the third event for the first advanced scene.								
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.							
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	This is the third event for the first advanced scene.								
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.		I					
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.							
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	, ,	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.							
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.							
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.							
263	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the third event for the first	advanced scene.							
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.		I					
264	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							
264	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							



264	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	This is the fourth event for the first advanced scene.								
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.		I					
264	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the fourth event for the fire	st advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							
265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the fifth event for the first	advanced scene.							



265	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	This is the fifth event for the first advanced scene.							
266	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.		L				
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.						
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.						
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.						
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.	1	I				
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This is the sixth event for the first advanced scene.								
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	*	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the sixth event for the first	t advanced scene.						
266	6	-	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.						
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.						
266	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the sixth event for the first	advanced scene.						
267	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx			
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.						
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	This is the seventh event for the first advanced scene.							
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			



This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.					
267	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.		I			
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count		
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.					
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.					
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx		
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.					
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count		
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.					
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
This	This is the seventh event for the first advanced scene.						
267	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx		
This	is the seventh event for the	first advanced scene.	<u> </u>				
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1] 1.xxx		
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.					
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count		
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.					
268	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.					
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.		1			
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.					
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx		
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.					
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count		



This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.			
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.		1	
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the eighth event for the fir	st advanced scene.			
268	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the eighth event for the fi	st advanced scene.			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer				
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)	1	1	
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)	·		
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
359	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer (o	nly for delay)			
360	Timer 1 change stair- case factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount



chan	this object the ON time of th ge the time in seconds. If th case will be ON, etc.				to 1 second, this object will ct is equal to the minutes the
361	Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	dditional object can be active herefore have time to react			nform that th	ne staircase is about to expire
362	Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The t	imer can be disabled by this	s object by sending a 0			
363	Timer 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
This	is the output object of the tir	ner.			
363	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f	unction)	L	
363	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f	unction)	<u> </u>	
363	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f	unction)		
363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	CT	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f	unction)		
363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f	unction)		
363	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f			
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f		<u> </u>	
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f	unction)	I	
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	CT	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the output object of the tir	ner. (only for the delay f			
409	Setpoint 1 output regula- tor	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
	is the output of the two poin n the parametrized values w				ill switch ON or OFF depend-
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling



rent		tatus value will be sent v	when cha		will be used to send the cur- neat to cool and depending on
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
rent		tatus value will be sent v	when cha		will be used to send the cur- neat to cool and depending on
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCT	[9] 9.xxx
rent		tatus value will be sent v	when cha		will be used to send the cur- neat to cool and depending on
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
rent		tatus value will be sent v	when cha		will be used to send the cur- neat to cool and depending on
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCT	[14] 14.xxx
rent		tatus value will be sent v	when cha	nging from h	will be used to send the cur- neat to cool and depending on
410	Setpoint 1 setpoint val- ue/status	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
rent		tatus value will be sent v	when cha		will be used to send the cur- neat to cool and depending on
411	Setpoint 1 Heat / Cool	< Heat = 1 / Cool = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
	ge from: (Lower threshold =				his will cause the threshold to = Setpoint at Heat = 1)
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the analog value which w	ill be used as the input f	or the set	point	
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the analog value which w	ill be used as the input f	or the set	point	
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the analog value which w	ill be used as the input f	or the set	point	
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 2 byte unsigned	2 Bytes	RWC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the analog value which w	ill be used as the input f	or the set	point	



This	is the analog value which w	ill be used as the input f	or the set	point	
	-				
412	Cotnoint 1 input out	A hytee upgigned	4	RWC	112 11 DDT Volue 4 Llocust
412	Setpoint 1 input ext. sensor value	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the analog value which w	ill be used as the input f	or the set	point	
413	Setpoint 1 disable	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
	setpoint can be disabled with			1	
413	Setpoint 1 disable	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
ing th setpo	nis object of more than one s	setpoint to the same gro	up addre	ss but with o	e the HVAC mode when link- different enable values. E.g. If int 1 can be the comfort mode
559	[A1] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	this object the switching cha act. On the other hand it will				I/ON when configured as N.O. figured as N.C. contact.
559	[A] Move	< 0=up/1=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1.8] DPT UpDown
	object is to move the blind u				
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
N.O. tact,	this object the switching cha contact. On the other hand if so configured in the paran revious state of the output.	it will be opened when r neters to invert. But it ca	eceiving In also be	a 0/OFF when the used to tog	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of
560	[A] Stop (Blind=Stop/step)	< 0=stop/step, 1=stop/step	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to stop/step the blind 0=s		down	·	
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
N.O. tact,	this object the switching cha contact. On the other hand if so configured in the paran revious state of the output.	it will be opened when r neters to invert. But it ca	eceiving In also be	a 0/OFF when the used to tog	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
N.O. tact,	revious state of the output.	it will be opened when r neters to invert. But it ca The value to do this can	eceiving in also be also be o	a 0/OFF when the used to toge configured in the second sec	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of the parameters
560	[A1] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
N.O. tact,	this object the switching cha contact. On the other hand if so configured in the paran revious state of the output.	it will be opened when r neters to invert. But it ca	eceiving In also be	a 0/OFF when the used to tog	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of
561	[A1] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
This	is the current status of the c	hannel. The sending be	haviour c	an be chan	ged by the parameters
561	[A] Move to position	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling



The b	blind can be moved to a spe	cific absolute position w	rith this ot	oject.	
562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
also b					e sent can be adjusted. It can ctions of the runhour. Please
	[A] Move slat	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	object is to move the slats to	o an absolute position.			
562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
and v		anged in the application			by this object. The frequency ven apply different multiplying
562	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
and v or div	values to be sent can be cha vision factors in the application	anged in the application	program.	One can ev	by this object. The frequency ven apply different multiplying
	[A] Change upper limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
objec		upper limit must be smal	ler than lo	ower limit) b	an be changed by using this be sent to this object it will be
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour cou hold alarm object will send a		this obje	ct. When cr	ossing the threshold value the
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour cou hold alarm object will send a		this obje	ct. When cr	ossing the threshold value the
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour cou hold alarm object will send a		this obje	ct. When cr	ossing the threshold value the
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour cou hold alarm object will send		this obje	ct. When cr	ossing the threshold value the
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour cou hold alarm object will send a		this obje	ct. When cr	ossing the threshold value the
563	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	hreshold of the runhour cou hold alarm object will send	an alarm message.			ossing the threshold value the
564	[A1] RunHour counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Wher	n crossing the threshold val	ue the threshold alarm o	bject will	send an ala	arm message.
		<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	



The blinds can have limits configured in the parameters and the lower limit can be changed by using	this
object. Should an invalid value (upper limit must be smaller than lower limit) be sent to this object it rejected and the previous value will be restored and sent to the bus.	
565[A1] RunHour counter reset< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing1 Bit-WC [1] 1.xxx	
The runhour counter can be reset by this object in order to start counting again from zero. In the part ters one can "to zero or if the counter object should maintain and send the last value at reset	ame-
565[A] Status blind position> 0100%1 ByteR-CT[5.1] DPT_Scaling	
This object sends the absolute blind status. The sending conditions can be set in the parameters.	
566[A] Status blind lower end position> 1 = Totally down / 0 = not1 BitR-CT[1] 1.xxx	
When reaching the lower end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will l	be 0.
566[A1] RunHour counter value at reset> 1 byte unsigned1 ByteR-CT[5.10] DPT_Value_1_	Ucount
In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value runhour counter at reset.	e of the
566[A1] RunHour counter value at reset> 2 bytes unsigned2 BytesR-CT[7.1] DPT_Value_2_U	Jcount
In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value runhour counter at reset.	e of the
566[A1] RunHour counter value at reset> 4 bytes unsigned4R-CT[12.1] DPT_Value_4	Ucount
In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value runhour counter at reset.	e of the
567[A] Status blind upper end position> 1 = Totally up / 0 = not1 BitR-CT [1] 1.xxx	
When reaching the upper end position this object will send a 1, for any other position this object will	be 0.
567 [A1] Switching counter > 1 byte unsigned 1 Byte R-CT [5.10] DPT_Value_1_	Ucount
This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both car configured in the parameters	n be
567[A1] Switching counter value> 2 bytes unsigned2 BytesR-CT Bytes[7.1] DPT_Value_2_U	Jcount
This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can configured in the parameters	n be
567[A1] Switching counter value> 4 bytes unsigned4 BytesR-CT[12.1] DPT_Value_4_	Ucount
This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when it switches ON, OFF or both can configured in the parameters	n be
568[A] Status slat position> 0100%1 ByteR-CT[5.1] DPT_Scaling	
This sends the status of the slat position after each movement.	
568[A1] Switching counter threshold< Reading/writing threshold1 ByteRWCT[5.10] DPT_Value_1_	Ucount
This object is to read and write the threshold value.	
568[A1] Switching counter threshold< Reading threshold1 ByteR-CT[5.10] DPT_Value_1_	Ucount
This object is to only read the threshold value.	
568 [A1] Switching counter < Reading threshold	Jcount
APB_77024-180-01_08_en_V1.0.0 Copyright © 2021 by IPAS GmbH	31 / 131



This	object is to only read the the	eshold value.			
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object is to read and write the	he threshold value.	1		
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to only read the th	eshold value.			
568	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to read and write th	ne threshold value.			
569	[A] Preset 1 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be execu	uted. 0 = No reaction			
569	[A1] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, $0 = No$ alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whe	n crossing the threshold val	ue the threshold alarm o	bject will	send an ala	arm message.
570	[A] Preset 2 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be execu	uted. 0 = No reaction			
570	[A1] Switching counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	switching counter can be reacted by the second s				ain from zero. In the parame- d the last value at reset
571	[A] Preset 3 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be execu	uted. 0 = No reaction			
571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	e parameters one can decid hing counter at reset.	e to activate this object	and if it sl	hould store	and send the last value of the
571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	e parameters one can decid hing counter at reset.	e to activate this object	and if it sl	hould store	and send the last value of the
571	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	e parameters one can decid hing counter at reset.	e to activate this object	and if it sl	hould store	and send the last value of the
572	[A] Preset 4 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
With	a 1 this preset will be execu	uted. 0 = No reaction			
572	[A1] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With	this object any of the config	ured scenes of this char	nnel can b	be triggered	and/or recorded.
573	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena- ble = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx



The	scene function for this chan	nel can be disabled by s	ending a	1 to this obj	ect
573	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The	scene function for this chan	nel can be disabled by s	ending a	0 to this obj	ect
573	[A] Preset 1 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absol	ute movement position v	vhich will	be set whe	n calling preset 1
574	[A1] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the first timer as	sociated to the channel			
574	[A] Preset 2 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absol	ute movement position v	vhich will	be set whe	n calling preset 2
575	[A] Preset 3 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absol	ute movement position v	vhich will	be set whe	n calling preset 3
575	[A1] Timer 1 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
ond,		me in seconds. If the ba			If the base is equal to 1 sec- lue sent to the object is equal
576	[A1] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	dditional object can be active therefore have time to react			nform that th	ne staircase is about to expire
576	[A] Preset 4 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absol	ute movement position v	which will	be set whe	n calling preset 4
577	[A1] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
With	this object the timer will be	disabled by receiving a ()		
577	[A] Preset 1 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absol	ute slat position which w	vill be set	when callin	g preset 1
578	[A1] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the second time	r associated to the chan	inel		
578	[A] Preset 2 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absol	ute slat position which w	vill be set	when callin	g preset 2
579	[A] Preset 3 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolu	ute slat position which w	vill be set	when callin	g preset 3
579	[A1] Timer 2 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount



With this object the ON time of t second, this object will change t equal to the minutes the staircas	he time in seconds. If the			
580 [A1] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
An additional object can be active and therefore have time to react			nform that th	ne staircase is about to expire
580 [A] Preset 4 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This is to change the blind abso	lute slat position which w	vill be set	when calling	g preset 4
581 [A] Preset 1 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
The current position of the blind preset 1 values when sending a			eters) the sla	ats can be saved as the new
581 [A1] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
The timer can be disabled by th	s object by sending a 0			
582 [A] Preset 2 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
The current position of the blind preset 1 values when sending a		e parame	eters) the sla	ats can be saved as the new
582 [A1] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
The channel can be disabled by	this object. In the param	neters one	e can decide	e to disable with a 1 or a 0.
583 [A] Preset 3 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
The current position of the blind preset 1 values when sending a		e parame	eters) the sla	ats can be saved as the new
583 [A2] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
With this object the switching ch contact. On the other hand it wil				1/ON when configured as N.O.
584 [A2] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
With this object the switching ch N.O. contact. On the other hand tact, if so configured in the para the previous state of the output.	it will be opened when r meters to invert. But it ca	eceiving an also be	a 0/OFF wh used to tog	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of
584 [A] Preset 4 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
The current position of the blind preset 1 values when sending a		e parame	eters) the sla	ats can be saved as the new
584 [A2] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
With this object the switching ch N.O. contact. On the other hand tact, if so configured in the para the previous state of the output.	it will be opened when r meters to invert. But it ca	eceiving an also be	a 0/OFF wh used to tog	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of
584 [A2] Switching tog- gle/inverted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch
With this object the switching ch N.O. contact. On the other hand tact, if so configured in the para the previous state of the output.	it will be opened when r meters to invert. But it ca	eceiving an also be	a 0/OFF wh used to tog	en configured as N.C. con- ggle the output regardless of
584 [A2] Switching tog-	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch



	gle/inverted				
With	this object the switching cha	annels relay will be close	d when r	eceiving a (O/OFF when configured as
N.O.	contact. On the other hand	it will be opened when r	eceiving a	a 0/OFF wh	en configured as N.C. con-
					gle the output regardless of
the p	previous state of the output.	The value to do this can	also be o	configured ir	n the parameters
585	[A2] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	is the current status of the c		haviour c	an be chano	
					9
585	[A] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
000		128=Rec) Sc64	1 0 9 10		
\\/ith	this object any of the config	,	nel can k	o triggered	and/or recorded
vvitii	this object any of the coning			e inggereu	and/or recorded.
586	[A] Coope disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena-	1 Bit	RWC	[4] 4 your
000	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 07 Ena- ble = 1		RVUC	[1] 1.xxx
The	Left scene function for this chanr		ondina a	0 to this ohi	lect
		lei call be disabled by s	enuing a		ect
FOC	[A] Coope disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena-	1 Bit	RWC	[4] 4 your
586	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 17 Ena- ble = 0		RVUC	[1] 1.xxx
The	scene function for this chanr		endina a	l O to this ohi	ect
		ici cali be disabled by 5	chung a		
586	[A2] RunHour counter	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
560	value		Т Буте	K-01	
T L .			T L - (
					e sent can be adjusted. It can
		es than hours, when usi	ng the ac	ivanced fund	ctions of the runhour. Please
586	he parameter description. [A2] RunHour counter	> 2 bytes unsigned	2	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
000		> 2 bytes unsigned	∠ Bytes	R-01	[7.1] DF1_value_2_0count
T L .					
					e sent can be adjusted. It can
	the parameter description.	es man nours, when us	ng the ad	ivanced run	ctions of the runhour. Please
586	[A2] RunHour counter	> 4 bytes unsigned	4	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
500	value		Bytes	IX OI	
The		will be sent to the bus	•	uency to be	e sent can be adjusted. It can
					ctions of the runhour. Please
	the parameter description.		ing the de		
	[A] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
	channel can be disabled by				
			0.0.0 0		
587	[A2] RunHour counter	- Booding/writing			
507			1 Byte	RWCT	[5 10] DPT Value 1 Licount
		< Reading/writing	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
The	threshold	threshold			
	threshold threshold of the runhour cou	threshold nter can be changed by			[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the
thres	threshold threshold of the runhour cou shold alarm object will send a	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message.	this obje	ct. When cr	ossing the threshold value the
	threshold threshold of the runhour cou shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter	threshold nter can be changed by			
thres 587	threshold threshold of the runhour cou shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold	this obje	ct. When cro	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
thres 587 The t	threshold threshold of the runhour coushold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cou	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by	this obje	ct. When cro	ossing the threshold value the
thres 587 The thres	threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message.	this obje 1 Byte this obje	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the
thres 587 The t	threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2	ct. When cro	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
thres 587 The thres 587	threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
thres 587 The thres 587	threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the
thres 587 The thres 587 The	threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
thres 587 The thres 587 The	threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message.	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount ossing the threshold value the
thres 587 The thres 587 The thres	threshold threshold of the runhour cous shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour cous shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour coust	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes this obje	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
thres 587 The thres 587 The thres 587	threshold threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour cous hold alarm object will send a	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading/writing threshold	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro RWCT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
thres 587 The thres 587 The thres 587 The thres	threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust threshold of the runhour coust	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading/writing threshold nter can be changed by	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro RWCT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount ossing the threshold value the
thres 587 The thres 587 The thres 587 The thres	threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold threshold of the runhour coust threshold alarm object will send a	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading/writing threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message.	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes this obje 2 Bytes this obje	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro RWCT ct. When cro	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount ossing the threshold value the
thres 587 The thres 587 The thres 587 The thres	threshold threshold of the runhour coust shold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust hold alarm object will send a [A2] RunHour counter threshold of the runhour coust threshold of the runhour coust	threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading threshold nter can be changed by an alarm message. < Reading/writing threshold nter can be changed by	this obje 1 Byte this obje 2 Bytes this obje 2 Bytes	ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro R-CT ct. When cro RWCT	ossing the threshold value the [5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount ossing the threshold value the [7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount



587	shold alarm object will send	< Reading/writing	4	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucoun
	threshold	threshold	Bytes		• •
	shold alarm object will send		v this obje		rossing the threshold value the
588		< 1=up/0=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
whe		ostly the clients want the	blinds to g	go down in	al to send an all OFF telegram this case. By linking the all move DOWN and not UP
588	alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whe	n crossing the threshold va	lue the threshold alarm o	object will	send an al	arm message.
589	[A] Disable limits / cali- brate	< Disable =0 / En&calibrate =1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
	ling a 1 to this object the lin	nits will be enabled and t	he blind w	vill make a	bled when receiving a 0. Wher calibration movement.
589	[A2] RunHour counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	one can decide to reset to			ain and sen	
590	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucoun
	e parameters one can decio our counter at reset.	de to activate this object	and if it sl	hould store	and send the last value of the
590	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	e parameters one can deci our counter at reset.	de to activate this object	and if it sl	hould store	and send the last value of the
590	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucoun
runh	our counter at reset.				and send the last value of the
591	[A2] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucoun
	object sends the number o gured in the parameters	f switching's, whether to	count wh	en it switch	es ON, OFF or both can be
591	[A2] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	object sends the number o gured in the parameters	f switching's, whether to	count wh	en it switch	es ON, OFF or both can be
591	[A2] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucoun
	object sends the number o gured in the parameters	f switching's, whether to	count wh	en it switch	es ON, OFF or both can be
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucoun
This	object is to only read the th	nreshold value.			•
592	[A2] Switching counter	< Reading/writing	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucoun



592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This object is to read and write the threshold value.					
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object is to only read the thr	eshold value.			
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing threshold	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to read and write th	ne threshold value.			
592	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	object is to only read the thr	eshold value.			
593	[A2] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.xxx
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	ue the threshold alarm o	bject will	send an ala	arm message.
594	[A2] Switching counter reset	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
	switching counter can be resone can decide to reset to ze				ain from zero. In the parame- d the last value at reset
595	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
	e parameters one can decid hing counter at reset.	e to activate this object	and if it s	hould store	and send the last value of the
595	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
	e parameters one can decid hing counter at reset.	e to activate this object	and if it s	hould store	and send the last value of the
595	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
	e parameters one can decid hing counter at reset.	e to activate this object	and if it s	hould store	and send the last value of the
596	[A2] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With	this object any of the config	ured scenes of this char	nnel can l	be triggered	and/or recorded.
597	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Ena- ble = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The scene function for this channel can be disabled by sending a 1 to this object					
597	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.xxx
The scene function for this channel can be disabled by sending a 0 to this object					
598	[A2] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This is to trigger the first timer					
599	[A2] Timer 1 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With this object the ON time of the first timer of this channel can be changed. If the base is equal to 1 sec- ond, this object will change the time in seconds. If the base is 1 minute the value sent to the object is equal					



to the minutes the staircase will be ON, etc.					
600	[A2] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
	dditional object can be activ herefore have time to react			nform that th	ne staircase is about to expire
601	[A2] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
With	this object the timer will be	disabled by receiving a (0		
602	[A2] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx
This	is to trigger the second time	r			
603	[A2] Timer 2 change staircase factor	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With this object the ON time of the second timer of this channel can be changed. If the base is equal to 1 second, this object will change the time in seconds. If the base is 1 minute the value sent to the object is equal to the minutes the staircase will be ON, etc.					
604	[A2] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
An additional object can be activated to send a warning pulse to inform that the staircase is about to expire and therefore have time to react in order to trigger it again.					
605	[A2] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Ena- ble = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
With this object the timer will be disabled by receiving a 0					
606	[A2] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1] 1.xxx
The channel can be disabled by this object. In the parameters one can decide to disable with a 1 or a 0.					



3 Parameter

3.1 Parameter page: General Settings

Parameter	Settings	
DEVICE NAME	Power Block	
Here a personalized name for each device can be entered. E.g. Power Block living room		
Outputs	No Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all outputs	parameters and their objects.	
The outputs of the actuator are by default activated.	nced controller module for logic functions, timers, etc. In this	
	etely hide all their options and objects by selecting "No".	
ADVANCED FUNCTIONS		
All advanced features of the Power Block actuator can overview of all the functions available.	be activated or hidden as desired. It also serves as useful	
These functions are totally channel-independent. You o device into a pure controller module	could even deactivate the outputs totally, thus converting the	
Alarms	Νο	
	Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all alarm particular of the second s	arameters and their objects.	
Logics	No Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all logic pa	rameters and their objects.	
Scene controller	No Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all scene controller parameters and their objects.		
Advanced scene controller	No	
Yes Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all advanced scene controller parameters and their objects.		
Timers	No Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all timer parameters and their objects.		
Setpoints	No Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all setpoint parameters and their objects.		
nternal variables No Yes		
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all parameters for the internal variables.		



Overwrite end-user parameter values at download	No	
	Yes	
	Custom	
By selecting "no" the end-user parameters will not be ov	verwritten when downloading the application with the ETS.	
When selecting Custom the "ENDUSER PARAMETERS	S" tab will be activated in which almost each end-user pa-	
rameter can be individually selected whether to overwri	te or not.	
Central sending object for monitoring device	No	
	Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate the "Central cyclic telegram for monitoring" object. This object will send a cyclic ON telegram to the bus in order to supervise the device.		
Behaviour at bus recovery	No	
	Yes	
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate the behaviour at bus recovery.		

3.1.1 Parameter page: GENERAL SETTINGS / OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings
Outputs	No
	Yes

The outputs of the actuator are by default activated.

Nevertheless, this device can also be used as an advanced controller module for logic functions, timers, etc. In this case, you can deactivate the outputs totally and completely hide all their options and objects by selecting "No".

Parameter page: OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings	
CHANNEL A	Binnary	
	Shutter / Blind	
CHANNEL H	No function	
Each cannel can be configured either as Two Binary Cl	nannels or One Shutter/Blind Channel. If the channel is not	
meant to be used, you can hide all its options and tabs	by choosing the "No Function" option.	
Central ON/OFF, UP/DOWN object	Νο	
	One common object	
	Two separate objects	
In order to do a classic KNX "Central function", this actuator has a specific option that allows for all the channel actions to be performed at once with only one or two objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address associations (both meant to ease programmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association table).		
Before we configure the function within the channel, we must activate one of the objects.		
The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter: 1 common object = "Central switching/move blind" 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + "Central move"		
Manual control	Param Mode + Test Mode	
	Param Mode	
	Test Mode	
	Disable	



The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel according to your selection in this parameter option. Please, see **Annex** 1 to learn more about manual control.

In this Parameter menu the behaviour of those push buttons and LEDS can be configured according to the following options:

Param Mode + Test Mode (default option): both modes will be available.

When the actuator starts up, it finds itself in Parameter Mode. In order to change to Test Mode, you must:

Binary: Long press to the binary push button

Blinds: Long press to both buttons simultaneously.

In both cases, press until the LED of the selected channel starts blinking (short blinking action once every second). To go back to Parameter Mode, you have to press the same button action than before again until the blinking stops.

Param Mode: only this mode will be available.

Test Mode: only this mode will be available.

Disable: you can also deactivate the Manual Control functionality.

Value for disable object	Νο	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
The Manual Control functionality can also disabled via an external object. The command used for ena-		
bling/disabling this function can be parameterized here.		

3.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary)

Parameter	Settings	
Type of contact	NO-Normally open: ON=close, OFF=open	
	NC-Normally close: ON=open, OFF=close	
Use this parameter option to set whether the o	output relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0") or if it	
closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1")		
Reaction on bus voltage failure	Unchanged	
	ON	
	OFF	
Here you can select one of the following reactions: if "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage fails, the contact		
stays the same. If you choose ON/OFF, as soon as the bus voltage fails, the contact switches on/off (which		
means, independent of the type of contact,	, it closes/opens)	
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Unchanged	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Recovery status before bus failure	
	Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF	



You can

Advanced functions

Here you can select one of the following reactions:

If "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage returns, the contact stays the same.

With ON/OFF, as soon as the bus voltage returns, the contact switches on/off (which means, independent of the type of contact, it closes/opens).

With "Recovery status before bus failure", the status of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will switch the output as it was before the bus failure.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the reaction on bus voltage recovery. Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be evecuted

Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed.

Status	No	
	Yes	
While the option Yes activates the "Status tab". No deactivates the "Status tab" and also the "Status object"		

	Yes
The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful cont	ntroller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module).
find Advanced Functions:	

In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally independent controller module, with its own input and output objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be linked to any actuator function).

No

On top of that, the most common advanced functions are also available within each and every channel. The main difference is that these are linked to the channel and cannot be used independent from it. This has the advantage that it is not necessary to use group addresses to link them, making configuration easier. Manual control No

Yes The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.

Please, see Annex 1 to learn more about manual control.



3.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / Status

Each channel has a separate tab to configure its status parameters, such as the different sending conditions.

Parameter	Settings		
Send status telegram	Only on change		
5	Always		
	Only on change - Inverted		
	Always - Inverted		
	No		
Only on change: the status of the output will only be s	ent whenever the contact switches from on to off or vice		
versa.			
Always: after reception of each channel-dependent tele sent to the bus.	egram (not only via the "Switching object"), the status will be		
	output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from		
	pendent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), the		
inverted status will be sent to the bus.			
No: the "Status object" of this channel will be hidden. Cyclic sending status telegram	Νο		
Cyclic seriality status telegram	Only ON		
	Only OFF		
	Both ON / OFF		
No: the status telegram is only sent once.			
Only ON: if the output changes to ON status, it will sen	d the ON status cyclically.		
Only OFF: if the output changes to OFF status, it will se			
	es to ON or OFF status), it will send the corresponding sta-		
tus cyclically.			
	have a base of 10s, 1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 1 hour, and the		
factor can be from 1 to 255.			
Should a status telegram be sent (not because of cyclic	sending) the cyclic sending time will be reset in order to		
avoid unwanted duplicate telegrams.			
Delay status telegram	No		
	Yes		
Depending on the previously configured sending condit time delay.	ion, the Status telegram can also be sent to the bus with a		
Send status telegram at bus recovery	No		
с ,	Yes		
Attention! Activate "Behaviour at bus recovery" & s	set delay in "General settings".		
With Yes, the status of the channel will be sent after bus recovery.			
This initial status telegram can also be sent with a delay, which can be configured in "General Settings/Behaviour			
at bus recovery" – "Delay for sending all status telegrams"			
at bus receivery Delay for serialing an status telegrams			
If this delay is set, and the behaviour after bus recovery is set to switch the channel, this switching after bus recov-			
	is. Only after the initial status delay (as described above) the		
	aviour is to avoid that all the devices send their status at the		
same time after bus recovery (even if all outputs are sw			
same and all bus receivery (even in an outputs are switched at the same time after bus receivery)			
For example if the delay is set to be 10 seconds and the behaviour after bus return is set to switch the channel ON.			
Then the channel will be switched ON immediately after bus recovery (this will not cause any status telegrams to			
the bus) and then 10 seconds later the status telegrams			



3.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNC-TIONS

Parameter	Settings	
Central ON/OFF function	No reaction	
	Any value = ON	
	Any value = OFF	
	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	
	0 = ON, 1 = OFF	
	Any value = Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	0 = X, 1 = ON	
	0 = 0, $1 = 0$, $0 = 0$, $1 = X$	
No reaction: the channel has no reaction when the C		
	Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a telegram (no matter	
whether "0" or "1" is received).		
	e Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter	
whether "0" or "1" is received).		
	e Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and switches ON	
when receiving a "1".	Central ON/OFF Object/s receive/s a 0 and switches ON	
	Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and switches OFF	
	Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a 0 and switches OFF	
when receiving a "1".	rol ON/OFF object/o receive/o environue, the function that has	
been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION A	ral ON/OFF object/s receive/s any value, the function that has	
when receiving a "1".	Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and switches ON	
0	Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and has no reaction	
when receiving a "1".	Sential ON/OFF Object/Sheceive/S a 0 and has no reaction	
Additional object	Νο	
Additional object	Inverted	
	Toggle only with 0 Toggle only with 1	
	Toggle with 0 and 1	
No: this option hides the additional object.		
	illy open (default option), it will switch ON with a "0" and	
switch OFF with a "1". In other words, it does the oppo		
	om OFF to ON or vice versa when receiving "0" (it will ignore	
the telegram when receiving a "1")	on or r to or or vice versa when receiving o (it will ignore	
	om OFF to ON or vice versa when receiving "1" (it will ignore	
the telegram when receiving a "0")	on or i to or or vice versa when receiving i (it will ignore	
	rom OFF to ON or vice versa both when receiving "0" or "1".	
Counters	No	
oodiners	Yes	
There are two counters (one "Run bour" and one "Swi		
There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "Switching") per channel available, both of which can be config- ured to count up or down.		
No: this option hides the counter tab and all its objects and options.		
Yes: this option activates the counter tab.		
Scenes	No	
	Yes	
KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per outp		
KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since		
they are linked to another push button, with a different group address).		
and a second to another push button, with a unclent	. y. oup addioooj.	
Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.		
op to o source our be corriguioù per charmel.		



No: this option hides the Scenes tab and all scene related functions and object for the current channel. Yes: this option activates the Scene tab, with multiple functions and the Scene object for this channel.		
Timer 1	No	
Timer 2	Yes	
There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, Delay and staircase, blinking, etc.		
No: the Timer tab and all timer related functions are hidden.		
Yes: the Timer tab and the trigger object will be available, but they have no function assigned and this must be configured in the Timer tab.		
Disable	No	
	Yes	
Each and every channel have a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel. The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel. No: the Disable object and tab will be hidden. Yes: this option activates the Disable object and tab.		
Alarms	No	
	Yes	
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.		
After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.		



3.2.2.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS /

Counters

There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "Switching") per channel available, both of which can be configured to count up or down.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter

Parameter	Settings
Run hour counter	No
	Upward
	Backward
No: this option hides the Run hour counter tab and all it Upward: this option is used to count the accumulated t Backward: to count down from a configurable initial value.	ime during which the channel has been switched ON.

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value.		
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.		
Initial value run hour counter	No	
	Yes	
Attention! After programming this value will only be over	erwritten if the new starting value is changed.	
This option gives you the possibility to establish an initia	al value from which the counting will start up.	
After downloading with the ETS this value will only be c	overwritten if the new starting value is changed.	
<u>Practical example:</u> should the actuator be installed in an existing installation, where the load connected to the current channel has already a known number of run-hours, this information can be used as the "New starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed and downloaded, the new current counter value will not be overwritten.		
Run hours threshold value	0	
Attention! 0 = Deactivated		



Here you can enter the number of run hours that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the Run hour counter passes this threshold.		
Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several run-hours increases 1 step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5, The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.		
Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immed	iately after bus recovery	
Object for reading / writing the threshold value	No	
	Only readable	
	Readable and writable	
Only readable: this option will activate an unsigned co	unter object, which can be read by the ETS/other KNX de-	
vices.		
Readable and writable: this option will activate an uns	signed counter object, which can be read and overwritten by	
the ETS/other KNX devices. This is meant to allow cha	nging the threshold value with, for instance, a visualization.	
Reaction on overflow (Max. value of DPT)	Reset to 0 and start again	
	Stay at maximum	
Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set to ze	ero	
Important note: the overflow must not be mistaken with	the threshold value, since they are two totally different con-	
cepts:		
	the maximum value of the selected data point type. For	
example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value exceeds 255.		
On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given value of your choice that is valid for this DPT.		
Reset to 0 and start again: when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from 0 again. Attention! In		
this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the threshold has newly been		
reached or not.		
Stay at maximum: in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value of the DPT.		
Additional functions	Νο	
	Yes	
In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are dis-		
played at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which dis-		
close new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.		
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter		
– UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS		
Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	

When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.

Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours) 1

Enter here the number of hours that must go by before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "5", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated ON time of the channel has reached 5 hours and will then send the value 5 to the bus (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35...).



Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours increases 1 step	
	1 hour increases several steps	
None: for each 1 hour accumulated ON time of the cha	annel, the counter increases 1 step.	
Several hours increases 1 step: define here the num	ber of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must go by for	
the counter to increase 1 step.		
1 hour increases several steps: define here the step	increment for each hour of accumulated ON time. For ex-	
ample, after 8 accumulated ON time hours, the counte	r will have increased 8 x 10 (= 80) steps.	
Send last value of counter at reset by counter object	No	
	Yes	
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset obje	ect, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus	
by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indic		
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before		
	stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the	
first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter v		
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.		
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work par-		
allel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this		
last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).		
Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This		
object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly		
there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next		
counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.		

3.2.2.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS /

Counters / Run hour counter - BACK

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value.		
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.		
Initial value run hour counter	8000	
Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed.		



Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back.

After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.

Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent.

Reaction on reaching zero	Stay at zero Reset to initial value and start again
Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay th	ere until it has been reset.
Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).	
Additional functions	No
	Yes
In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are dis- played at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which dis-	

close new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter

- BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.		
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours)	1	
	the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant	
	, the counter will have to count back 5 more hours in order	
to send the next value to the bus (60, 55, 50, 45, 40)		
Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours decreases 1 step	
	1 hour decreases several steps	
None: for each 1 hour accumulated ON time of the channel, the counter decreases 1 step.		
Several hours decrease 1 step: define here the number of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must go by for		
the counter to decrease 1 step.		
1 hour decrease several steps: define here the step decrement for each hour of accumulated ON time. For ex-		
ample, after 8 accumulated ON time hours, the counter will have decreased 8 x 10 (= 80) steps.		
Send last value of counter at reset by counter object	No	
	Yes	
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus		
by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset.		
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before		
reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the		
first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".		
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	



Yes and send

No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.

3.2.2.3 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS /

Counters / Switching counter

Parameter	Settings
Switching counter	No
	Upward
	Backward
No: this option hides the Switching counter tab and all i Upward: this option is used to count the accumulated s Backward: to count down from a configurable initial va	switching operations of the current channel.

3.2.2.4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter - UP

Parameter	Settings
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned
	2 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes unsigned
Usually, a Switching counter has a 4 bytes unsigned va	
	the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which
cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.	
Count number of owitching's on	Only ON
Count number of switching's on:	
	ON and OFF
Only ON: the counter will increase only with ON operation	tions.
Only OFF: the counter will increase only with OFF operations.	
ON and OFF: the counter will increase with both ON and OFF operations.	
Initial value switching counter	No
	Yes
	1
Attention! After programming this value will only be over	erwritten is the new starting value is changed.



This option gives you the possibility to establish an initial value from which the counting will start up

After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.

Practical example: should the actuator be installed in an existing installation, where the load connected to the current channel has already a known number of switching operations, this information can be used as the "New starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed and downloaded, the new current counter value will not be overwritten. 0

Switching threshold value

Attention! 0 = Deactivated

Here you can enter the number of switching operations that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the switching counter passes this threshold.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several switching's increases 1 step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,... The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.

Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immediately after bus receivery

Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immedia	alery after bus recovery.	
Object for reading / writing the threshold value	Νο	
, , , ,	Only readable	
	Readable and writable	
Only readable: this option will activate an unsigned convices.	unter object, which can be read by the ETS/other KNX de-	
	igned counter chiest which can be read and everywitten by	
	igned counter object, which can be read and overwritten by	
the ETS/other KNX devices. This is meant to allow char	nging the threshold value with, for instance, a visualization.	
Reaction on overflow (Max. value of DPT)	Reset to 0 and start again	
	Stay at maximum	
Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set to ze	ro	
Important note: the overflow must not be mistaken with	the threshold value, since they are two totally different con-	
cepts:		
An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds	the maximum value of the selected data point type. For	
example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned valu	e is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object	
value exceeds 255.		
On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given val	ue of your choice that is valid for this DPT.	
Reset to 0 and start again: when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from 0 again. Attention! In		
this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the threshold has newly been		
reached or not.		
	eached, the object will stop at the maximum value of the	
DPT.		
Additional functions	Νο	
	Yes	
In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are dis-		
played at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which dis-		
close new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.		
טוסט חטיי ועווטנוטוס נוומג מיט ווטג בססבווגמו, טעג טמו שב יבוץ עסבועו.		

b) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS



Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding obje	ct will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.	
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Switch- ings)	1	
Enter here the number of switching operations that be executed before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated switching operations of the channel amount to 50 and will then send the value 50 to the bus (50, 100, 150, 200, 250).		
Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours increases 1 step	
	1 hour increases several steps	
 None: for each switching operation of the channel, the counter increases 1 step. Several hours increases 1 step: define here the number of switching operations that must be executed for the counter to increase 1 step. 1 hour increases several steps: define here the step increment for each switching operation. For example, after 50 switching operations, the counter will have increased 50 x 10 (= 500) steps. 		
Send last value of counter at reset by counter object	No Yes	
 No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset. Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the 		
first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter v		
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
Neuro additional abject to stare the last value of the or	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work par- allel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.		

3.2.2.5 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter - BACK

Parameter	Settings
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned 2 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes unsigned



Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigned value. But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values. Only ON Count number of switching's on Only OFF ON and OFF Only ON: the counter will decrease only with ON operations. Only OFF: the counter will decrease only with OFF operations. ON and OFF: the counter will decrease with both ON and OFF operations. Initial value switching counter 8000 Attention! After programming this value will only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed. Here you can establish an initial value from which the counter will count back. Attention! This value will never be sent. The 1st value sent will be the first decreased value. It will send a 1 bit alarm telegram with the value "1" when reaching the value zero. After downloading with the ETS this value will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed. Introduce here the maximum number of switching's of the connected load, (according to its data sheet) which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working. Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" = 3, and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: 444,333,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent. Reaction on reaching zero Stav at zero Reset to initial value and start again Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset. Reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again starting from the initial value of the switching counter (as parameterized in the previous option). Attention! This initial value will not be sent to the bus, the next trigger sends the decreased value. Additional functions No Yes In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

b) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings
Cyclic sending of counter value	No
	Yes
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.	
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Switch- ings)	1



Enter here the number of switching operations that must be executed before the counter sends its value to the bus.	
This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instal	nce, if you enter a "50", the counter will have to count back
50 switching operations in order to send the next value	to the bus (550, 500, 450, 400, 350).
Conversion factor	None
	Several hours decreases 1 step
	1 hour decreases several steps
None: for each 1 switching operation of the channel, the	ne counter decreases 1 step.
	ber of switching operations that must be executed for the
counter to decrease 1 step.	
	tep decrement for each switching operation. For example,
after 50 switching operations, the counter will have dec	preased 50 x 10 (= 500) steps.
Send last value of counter at reset by counter object	No
	Yes
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset obje	ect, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus
by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indic	cate it has been reset.
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset ob	ject, the counter object will send its current value before
reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but	stay at its last value. Only at the next counter step, will the
first counter step be sent to the bus. Thus the counter w	vill never have the value "0".
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No
reset	Yes
	Yes and send
No: no additional object to store the last value of the co	ounter on reset will be activated.
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the c	ounter on reset will be activated. This object can work par-
allel with the previous option (Last value of counter at r	eset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this
last value until the next reset, whereas the counter obje	ect only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).
Yes and send: an additional object to store and send t	he last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This
object can work parallel with the previous option (Last v	value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly
there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas	as the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next
counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset u	using this additional object.



3.2.2.6 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS /

Scenes

KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address). Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the scenes for the blind system when not needed.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / COMMON SCENE PARAMETERS

As mentioned before, up to <u>8 scenes</u> can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1
	Scene 64
Attention! Same scene number may not be used tw	ice!
Only the first one (top) will prevail	
Here you can define the Scene number where this char	nnel should participate in.
All 64 passible KNY assess can be used. As described	in the KNV energifications in order to reproduce scene 1
	in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce scene 1, annel and so on (0=play_scene1 63= play_scene64).
	annel and so on $(0-play_scene + \dots 00-play_scene + play_scene + play_$
Important note: you may not use the same Scene num	per twice! Should you choose the same Scene number in
	e first one (from top to bottom) will prevail; the other will be
ignored.	
Possible to save scene	No
	Yes
It is possible to save the current output state of the actu	lator as the new scene state.
As described in the KNX specifications, in order to save scene 1, the value 128 has to be sent to the scene object	
of the channel and so on until 192 (128=save_scene1 192= save_scene64).	
The configured parameter in "Output state for scene" will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the installa- tion can switch ON/OFF the lights as wished and then save the current state for this scene via long press of a	
standard KNX scene push button.	save the current state for this scene via long press of a
No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene ob	iect.
	the output as the new "Output state for scene", according
to the KNX standardization.	



Important note: if the output state for scene is configured as a "Timer 1 reaction at ON" or "Timer 1 reaction at	
OFF", the output state will NOT be saved.	
The end-user parameters (like this one) can be configu	red in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE END-USER
	n choose for the "Output state for scene" not to be overwrit-
ten by ETS download.	
Output state for scene	No function
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
	scene. Please, note that this can be overwritten by the end
user if you have selected "Yes" in the option above ("P	
No function: the channel will have no reaction in the in scene" is active and it has been saved by the scene ob	nitial stage; the channel will only react to this scene if "save
ON: the channel switches ON when executing the scele of	
	cene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)
	osen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be
executed (unless otherwise saved via channel scene of	
	hosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will
be executed (unless otherwise saved via channel scen	
	····/···/

3.2.2.7 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS /

Timer 1 and 2

There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, Delay and staircase, blinking, etc.

The Timer trigger object is a 1 bit object which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively. Next we will explain both REACTION AT ON and REACTION AT OFF separately:

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION

AT ON

Parameter	Settings
REACTION AT ON	No action
	Delay
	Staircase
	Delay and staircase
	Only ON (without delay/staircase)



The timer can be used as any of the above timer types.

These are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):

No action: the timer will not be executed.

Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.

Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / Delay

Parameter	Settings
- ON delay Base	1 s
- ON delay Factor	10
Configure here the time delay for the channel to switch ON	

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / Staircase

Parameter	Settings
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5 s
	10 s
	1 min
	5 min
	10 min
	1 h
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60
Establish here the wished time for the channel	to be ON
The Staircase time is the period of time during elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time
Staircase time Factor changeable by object	No

Yes

APB_77024-180-01_08_en_V1.0.0



No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.

Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:

So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".

When using this communication object to modify the staircase factor, if the modification is done while the staircase is active , the modification will be applied after the end of the current staircase

Advanced staircase function	No	
	Yes	
Here the advanced functions can be activated.		

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / ADVANCED STAIRCASE FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	No
	Yes
* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1 sec. from each other	
Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and multiplying it by the number of consecutive ON telegrams received.	
Keep in mind that the multiplication telegrams (consecutive ON telegrams) must be separated by less than 1 sec- ond from each other. Should more than 1 second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplica- tion of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized), see next parameter "Retrigger timer" option.	
This resulting multiplication time will never exceed the maximum staircase time as can be configured in the param- eter option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"	
<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long the light should stay ON).	
Retrigger timer	No
	Yes, excluding multiplication
Yes, including multiplication It is possible to extend the staircase time by retriggering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the start) with an ON telegram. But this function will only be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between the triggering events of the timer (for trigger events less than 1 second, see the behaviour in the section "MULTI- PLY STAIRCASE").	
Keep in mind that only the "Staircase time (ON duration)" will be extended. (So if the staircase is configured with an ON delay, when receiving the retrigger telegram it will NOT switch OFF, and the ON delay will be ignored)	
If the previous parameter option "Multiply staircase" is activated, the retrigger telegrams will also do the multiplica- tion, given the consecutive ON telegrams are separated by less than 1 second from each other.	



No: the staircase will not be retriggered.

Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.

For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.

Yes, including multiplication: this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase time (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplied staircase time).

For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 hour again.

Warning pulse	No function
	With own output
	With additional object
The worning pulse is meant to info	m the and upor about the fast that the stairages time is about to evolve

The warning pulse is meant to inform the end user about the fact that the staircase time is about to expire.

No function: the light will go OFF without previous warning after the staircase time elapses.

With own output: the same channel will be used for this warning pulse.

According to the default parameters, the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blinking effect as a visual warning.

It is important to be able to configure the OFF time because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for example, lights using transformers). So, if you have selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not switch OFF at all.

With additional object: this option serves the same purpose of warning before the staircase time elapses. It is specially indicated for those places where the channel can/may not be switched ON and OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object can send a warning pulse to another channel (different load) just before the end of the staircase time of the main load.

<u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. These lights take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another channel, which this additional object is linked to.

1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object can execute two actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st ON, 2nd OFF: the additional object can execute two actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.



Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / Delay and staircase

The Staircase function has been explained above. This "Delay and Staircase" combined function could also have:

Parameter	Settings	
- ON delay Base	1 s	
- ON delay Factor	10 s	
The staircase can start after a configurable time delay		
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60 s	
Establish here the wished time for the channel to be Of	N	
The Staircase time is the period of time during which th elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	e actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time	
Staircase time factor changeable by object	No Yes	
No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.		
Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:		
So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".		
Blinking / number of repetitions (0 = none, 65535 = infinite)	0	
A repeated staircase function with an initial delay actually becomes a blinking function. It is indicated to switch a load ON and OFF with a configurable certain frequency (which can have different ON and OFF times).		
The number of repetitions can be configured and can also be set to any number between 1 and 65534. Infinite repetitions can be achieved by using the value 65535.		
In order to deactivate the blinking, just enter the value 0.		

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 /REACTON AT OFF

Parameter	Settings
	No action OFF without delay OFF with delay

Attention! Reaction at OFF cancels the running staircase



This are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):

No action: the timer will not be interrupted.

OFF without delay: the channel immediately switches OFF and the timer function is cancelled.

OFF with delay: the channel switches OFF after a time delay. As soon as the OFF telegram is received, the Timer is cancelled.

Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately Yes, on ending current timer
	No

The disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):

"0": disable.

"1": enable.

Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

No: the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer

Parameter	Settings
Objecto to disable timer	Yes, immediately
	Yes, on ending current timer
	No

The disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):

"0": disable. "1": enable.

Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

No: the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer / Reaction on bus voltage recovery

Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable Disable
	Last object status



Whether the Timer will be active or not on bus voltage recovery can be configured here.

On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure depending on the above selection.

Enable: the timer will be enabled.
Disable: the timer will be disabled.
Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT OFF / Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects receive a value while timer is active

Parameter	Settings
Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects re- ceive a value while timer is active	Don't cancel timer and do action Cancel timer and do action
	Ignore telegram

Don't cancel timer and do action: the Switching or Scene function will not cancel the active timer and the function will be executed parallel to the Timer.

Cancel timer and do action: the Switching or Scene function will cancel the active timer and only the triggered functions (Switching or Scene) will be executed (whereas the Timer will be cancelled and thus will not interfere with these functions).

Ignore telegram: if a telegram is received via the Switching or Scene objects while the timer is active, these functions (Switching or Scene) will not be executed.

3.2.2.8 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS /

Disable

Each and every channel has a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel.

The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.

On the other hand, the priority of all Disable objects can also be adjusted to have higher/lower priority as the alarms; this can be done in General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms (then, Alarm tab)

Parameter	Settings	
Disable object	Disable with ON	
	Disable with OFF	
Disable with ON: the channel will be blocked wheneve	r the Disable object receives a "1"; and enabled again with	
a "0".		
Disable with OFF: the channel will be blocked whenev	rer the Disable object receives a "0"; and enabled again with	
a "1".		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable	
	Disable	
	Last object status	
Whether the channel will be disabled or enabled on bus voltage recovery can be configured here.		
Enable: the channel will be enabled.		
Disable: the channel will be disabled.		
Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore,		
when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.		
Behaviour at disabling	Block channel as is	
	ON	



OFF
Timer 1 reaction at ON
Timer 1 reaction at OFF

Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked, but not switched ON or OFF when disabling the channel via Disable object.

ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked.

OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and blocked.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at disabling: **Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed and the channel will be blocked.

Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed and the channel will be blocked.

Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is
	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
	Set to tracked state

Enable and leave channel as is: the channel will be enabled, but not switched ON or OFF when enabling the channel via Disable object.

ON: the channel will be switched ON and enabled.

OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and enabled.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling: **Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed and the channel will be enabled.

Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed and the channel will be enabled.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.

Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. Also the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.

3.2.2.9 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms

Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab

First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated in "General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms". In this tab you can configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".

<u>Channel-dependent alarms</u>: now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.

After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.



Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the next tab.

Parameter	Settings	
Behaviour at beginning of alarm 18	Nothing	
	Block channel as is	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF	
 Nothing: the channel will not participate in the alarm. Thus, it will not be blocked. Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked, but not switched ON or OFF when activating the alarm. ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked. OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and blocked. Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour of the alarm: Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be 		
executed and the channel will be blocked.		
	hosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will	
be executed and the channel will be blocked.		
Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF	
	Set to tracked state	
Attention! The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabl		
	······································	
Here you can define the behaviour of the current chanr	nel when no alarm is active anymore.	
<u>Important note</u> : in the General Settings tab you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowledged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.		
Nothing: the channel will not do anything when enabled. ON: the channel will be switched ON when enabled. OFF: the channel will be switched OFF when enabled. Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling:		
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed when enabled.		
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed when enabled.		
Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.		
Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).		



3.3 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)

One channel can be used as either two separate relay outputs or as one Shutter / Blind channel. When selecting blind/shutter, the outputs will be interlocked with each other. Meaning that only one output relay can be closed at a time. In order to close one of the channels the other must first be opened.

With these two outputs the blind can be moved (up/down or to a specific position). The channel must always know its current position and therefore it must sometimes be calibrated.

The blind will always be calibrated on the first movement after an ETS download. This calibration procedure can always be interrupted by sending any movement or stop telegram to the channel.

Please, see OUTPUT: CHANNEL TYPE SELECTION and OUTPUT TYPE SELECTION before proceeding.

1 bit Move object	Value received = 0	UP movement	
	Value received = 1	DOWN movement	
Absolute position shutter/blind	Totally UP	0%	
	Totally DOWN	100%	
Absolute position slat	Totally UP	0%	
	Totally OPEN	50% (usually)	
	Totally DOWN	100%	
SHITTER TABLE: KNX standard specifications for shutter/blinds			

After choosing "Shutter / Blind", the following two tabs will be automatically activated, as well as the relevant Shutter objects.

- 1.- Shutter tab for the current Channel: in this tab you must select the type of drive connected to the channel.
- 2.- Shutter Status tab for the current Channel

3.4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)

Parameter	Settings
Туре	Shutter (without slats)
	Blind (with slats)
Attention! All slats parameters will be ignored	
Important note "Shutters": due to ETS technical characteristics, it is not practical to hide all non-applicable, slat	
	s. So, when you select "Shutter (without slats)", please ig-
	eter while configuring shutters, these will have no effect at
all).	
By working this way, the common objects and the assigned group addresses will not be deleted when changing from shutters to blinds or vice versa. This could be a great advantage, should the final user change the elements of the installation at any point in time.	
Important note "Blinds": if you select "Blinds (with slats) tab is a totally new one). Furthermore, you will find thes The "SLATS PARAMETERS" general configuration me	
Also the additional slats options will be now applicable	
In this manual, those additional parameters that apply of	only to slats (blinds) configuration, will appear in brown col-
our.	



www.ipas-products.com

1

Travel time movement UP	1 s	
This is the period of time during which the current Channel's UP (first) relay will be closed and then opened again for a full movement (from 100% to 0%).		
To calculate the total Travel Time of a blind (with slats) you must ignore the period of time while the slats are changing. Only the time while the blind is moving UP/DOWN must be counted		
Different travel time for movement DOWN	No Yes	
Sometimes (especially when controlling heavy shutters) the shutter moves much faster DOWN than UP. Here you can parameterize the travel time for a full DOWN movement (from 0% to 100%).		
This is important for the actuator to be able to calculate the absolute position (0-100%) correctly.		
Time for direction change	500 ms	
This is the time that must go by while moving in one direction to change to the opposite direction.		
For instance, if you receive a movement DOWN while the shutter is moving UP (first relay of the channel is closed), then the first relay must open and the second relay must close in order to move the blind DOWN. The time for clos- ing the second relay (after opening the first relay) is configured here.		
This time must be, at least, 500ms, since the two relays for the Shutter output may never be closed at the same time.		
Practical tip: due to the inertia of heavy shutters, you must be able to extend this time in order to give the shutter the chance to stop before changing direction.		

3.4.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAME-TERS

This functionality only appears when you have chosen "Blinds (with slats)".

Parameter	Settings
Total slat time from 0 to 100%	100 ms
	500 ms
	1 s
	10 s
	1 min
	10 min
	1 h
Attention! This time should be longer than time for long oper, in push button	



Here you can configure (unlike with many other blinds actuators in the market) not the time for each slat move- ment, but the total time for a slat to execute a full movement from 0 to 100%.		
The reason for this is the fact that the slat movement steps are very short and are difficult to calculate. Also, usually it is more practical to configure the NUMBER OF SLATS STEPS to complete a full movement (than calculating each step time).		
<u>Note</u> : the time you choose here should be longer than that used for the long press of a standard KNX shutter/blind push button. Otherwise, the blind will have an undesired behaviour as in the following sequence:		
MOVE: By pressing the button (most push buttons immediately send the first telegram), the blind will immediately start to move during the time configured here. STOP: So, because this time is shorter, the blind will stop before the time for long operation in the push button has		
elapsed. MOVE AGAIN: Then, since you are still pressing the be been reached, the blind will start moving UP/DOWN (for	utton when the time for long operation in the push button has	
Number of slats steps	5	
Here you can configure the number of steps to be made in a full slat movement from 0 to 100%.		
Maintain slat position after blind movement	No	
	Yes	
When this option has been selected (as it is by default), the slats will automatically return to the position they were in before the UP/DOWN movement.		
Take into account that the next parameter option "Slat position after reaching bottom" has priority over this parameter and if it is selected, the previous slat position will not be maintained.		
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled)	vill not be maintained. 100	
Slat position after reaching bottom position %	100	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%).	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%).	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement".	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%).	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows age failure/recovery.	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes stions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus volt-	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes :tions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus volt- No	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows age failure/recovery. Advanced functions The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful cor find Advanced Functions: In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally in objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be On top of that, the most common advanced functions a	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes stions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus voltage ntroller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can ndependent controller module, with its own input and output linked to any actuator function). are also available within each and every channel. The main	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows age failure/recovery. Advanced functions The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful cor find Advanced Functions: In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally in objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be On top of that, the most common advanced functions a difference is that these are linked to the channel and can	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes stions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus volt- No Yes ntroller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can ndependent controller module, with its own input and output linked to any actuator function). are also available within each and every channel. The main annot be used independent from it. This has the advantage	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows age failure/recovery. Advanced functions The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful cor find Advanced Functions: In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally in objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be On top of that, the most common advanced functions a difference is that these are linked to the channel and ca that it is not necessary to use group addresses to link to	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes :tions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus volt- No Yes ntroller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can ndependent controller module, with its own input and output linked to any actuator function). are also available within each and every channel. The main annot be used independent from it. This has the advantage hem, making configuration easier.	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows age failure/recovery. Advanced functions The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful cor find Advanced Functions: In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally in objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be On top of that, the most common advanced functions a difference is that these are linked to the channel and can	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes stions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus volt- No Yes ntroller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can ndependent controller module, with its own input and output linked to any actuator function). are also available within each and every channel. The main annot be used independent from it. This has the advantage	
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled) Here you can enter the position the slat must move to a This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 Also note that it has preference over "Maintain slat pos Bus failure No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its funct (open both relays) immediately and it will store this pos recovery no calibration movement is needed. Yes: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which allows age failure/recovery. Advanced functions The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful cor find Advanced Functions: In the General Settings parameter page: this a totally in objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be On top of that, the most common advanced functions a difference is that these are linked to the channel and ca that it is not necessary to use group addresses to link to	100 after a full movement DOWN (100%). (%). ition after blind movement". No Yes :tions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will stop sition in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on bus voltage s the configuration of the reaction of the channel on bus volt- No Yes ntroller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). You can ndependent controller module, with its own input and output linked to any actuator function). are also available within each and every channel. The main annot be used independent from it. This has the advantage them, making configuration easier. No	



The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.

Please, see **Annex 1** to learn more about manual control.

3.4.1.1 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS /

Bus failure

Parameter Reaction on bus voltage failure	Settings	
	Unchanged	
5	Up	
	Down	
	Stop	
	ill close and stay closed. In case of direction change it will be	
almost immediate ("Time for direction change" cannot		
Unchanged: whenever the bus voltage fails, the cont		
Up: whenever the bus voltage fails, the first relay will be opened and the second closed.		
Down: whenever the bus voltage fails, the second relation		
	has a short time buffer to do the actions on bus voltage fail-	
ure, it cannot open the relay again after UP/DOWN movement. Therefore, the relay will stay in the same position		
until bus voltage recovery (depending on the Bus voltage recovery configuration). This can be dangerous because		
the relay will be permanently closed and could still be	under tension.	
	arameter "Reaction on bus voltage failure" is set to either	
	libration movement on the next telegram received to move the	
	nt if the next parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" is	
	eset" or "Recovery status before bus failure" as soon as the	
bus recovers.		
Stop: whonever the bus voltage fails, both contacts o	pen. With this option selected the blind will not do a calibra-	
tion movement when bus voltage returns nor when ret		
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Stop	
	Up	
	Down	
,	Position	
	Position Move to slat and blind position	
	Position Move to slat and blind position Preset	
	Move to slat and blind position Preset	
Stop: whenever the bus voltage returns, both contact	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure	
Stop: whenever the bus voltage returns, both contact Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open.	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP",	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position.	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movem	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec-	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movem	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ-	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movem ent time has been defined for moving down, then the to TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN.	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ-	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movem ent time has been defined for moving down, then the to TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN. Position: whenever the bus voltage returns, the shutt parameterized here.	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ- time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL er will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be	
 Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement time has been defined for moving down, then the travel time FOR MOVEMENT DOWN. Position: whenever the bus voltage returns, the shutt parameterized here. Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for s 	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ- time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL er will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be hutter configuration.	
 Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement time has been defined for moving down, then the travel time FOR MOVEMENT DOWN. Position: whenever the bus voltage returns, the shutt parameterized here. Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for s Blinds (with slats): whenever the bus voltage returns, the slats): whenever the bus voltage returns, the slats is the slats of the slats of the bus voltage returns. 	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ- time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL er will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be	
 Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement time has been defined for moving down, then the travel time FOR MOVEMENT DOWN. Position: whenever the bus voltage returns, the shutt parameterized here. Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for s 	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ- time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL er will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be hutter configuration.	
 Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channel me will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe ond relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement time has been defined for moving down, then the travel time FOR MOVEMENT DOWN. Position: whenever the bus voltage returns, the shutt parameterized here. Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for s Blinds (with slats): whenever the bus voltage returns, 100%) 	Move to slat and blind position Preset Recovery status before bus failure s open. oves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay independent of the current blind position. I moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the sec- nent UP", independent of the current blind position. If a differ- time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL er will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be hutter configuration.	

cuted on bus voltage recovery.

APB_77024-180-01_08_en_V1.0.0



Attention! Presets parameters must be configured in Channel -> Advanced functions

Recovery status before bus failure: the status of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will move the shutter to the position previous to the bus failure.

Important note on calibration: for "Position", "Move to slat and blind position", "Preset" and "Recovery status before bus failure".

Attention! An absolute position on bus power recovery will cause a calibration movement to the upper end position

Sometimes it is impossible for the actuator to know the exact position of the shutter: for instance, on bus voltage return (the power failure of the bus and that of the current shutter are independent from each other) or with heavy shutters having made several absolute position movements (without having reached the end position).

In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.



3.4.1.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS /

Advanced functions

Parameter	Settings
Scenes	No
	Yes
	ut. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and me Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since group address).
Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.	
No: this option hides the Scenes tab and all scene rela Yes: this option activates the Scene tab, with the follo <u>Important note</u> : please see END-USER PARAMETERS	wing functions and the Scene object for this channel.
Presets	No Yes
Presets are fixed absolute-positions of the shutter whic specific position.	ch are executed with a 1 bit object to move the shutter to a
	scene object. But sometimes you might want to set the al ON/OFF 1 bit command. In these cases, you can use a
No: this option hides the preset tab and related objects Yes: this option activates the preset tab and, by defau	
Alarms	No
Alams	Yes
Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "Ge	
First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to w tings/Advanced Functions/Alarms. In this tab you can o	ork, the Alarms must be activated in General Set- configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".
CHANNEL-DEPENDENT ALARMS	
	I, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the
After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Al	arms tab will be displayed.
Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The re available alarms have been activated can be configure	action of the current channel when any/several of the 8 ed in the next tab.
Disable	No Yes
Apart from the Alarms, this is another way to block the ject for each channel, whereas the Alarm objects are c	channel. The main difference is that there is a Disable ob-
No: this option hides this functionality and its related of Yes: this option activates the Disable tab.	bject.
Inverted movement object	No Yes
No: this option hides the "Move inverted" object.	
···· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



object. As you can see in the Shuter table, the shutter usually moves down with a "1" and up with a "0". With this object you can invert those values.

Central UP/DOWN function	No reaction
	Any value = Up
	Any value = Down
	Any value = Position 0 = Up, 1 = Down
	0 = 0p, 1 = Down 1 = Up, 0 = Down
	0 = X, 1 = Down
	0 = X, 1 = Down0 = Up, 1 = X
Attention! Alarm function must be activated i	
In order to do a classic KNX "Central function" t	his actuator has a specific option that allows all the channel action
at once with only one or two objects. This consid	lerably reduces the amount of group address associations (both
meant to ease programmers work load, but also	
UP/DOWN OBJECT and activate one of the obje	nel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ON/OFF, ects.
The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, UP/DC configuration in "General Settings/Outputs"):	OWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending on the
1 common object = "Central switching/move blin	d"
2 separate objects = "Central switching" + "Central	
No reaction: the channel has no reaction when	the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram.
Any value = Up: the channel moves UP when the whether "0" or "1" is received).	he Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter
,	when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no
Any value = Position: the channel moves to a c telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received	certain position when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any d).
0 = Up , 1 = Down : the channel moves UP when when receiving a "1".	the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves DOWN
	the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "1" and moves DOWN
	hen the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves
0 = Up , 1 = X : the channel moves UP when the when receiving a "1".	Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and has no reaction
Limit travelling range / Manual calibration	
Limit travelling range / Manual calibration Attention! upper limit must be smaller than lo	awar limit, athorwisa it will be ignored
	· · ·
Attention! Calibration forces movement to en	naximum and minimum end positions. The upper limit must be
smaller than the lower limit, otherwise it will be ig	
No: the blind moves from 0-100%.	
With "No", the option "Additional time (after reach	hing end position" appears:
This is the additional time (in accords) after havi	ing reached one of the and positions (0.100%) during which the

This is the additional time (in seconds) after having reached one of the end positions (0-100%) during which the output will still be closed in order to make sure that the end position has been reached. When the blind is in 0% and a up command is received the blind will move up during this "Additional time...". The same will happen when receiving a command to move down while the blind is at 100%.

Due to the mechanical friction of the shutter, which is not identical in each movement, the time to move the shutter



UP/DOWN might sometimes be longer than the previously measured shutter time. This fact can cause that the shutter never reaches the end position (top/bottom) as expected. By using this additional time, the relay will stay closed for this period of time even though the actuator might have already reached 0-100%, thus ensuring that the end position is reached in any case.

Parameters: here you can adjust the upper and lower limits of the shutter's course of movement. This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1

<u>Practical tip</u>: should no limits be needed, this function could be used to manually calibrate the blinds by setting the upper limit to 0% and the lower limit to 100% and to send a 0 followed by 1 to the "Disable limits / calibrate" object.

Via two 1 byte objects: the two 1 byte scaling (0-100%) objects "Change upper limit" and "Change lower limit" are activated. They can be used to set the shutter's maximum and minimum end-position. If you send an invalid value (upper limit > lower limit or vice versa) to any of the limit objects, this value will be discarded and the object will resend the previous value to the bus. This way the user will note that this value was invalid.

This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1

Both: this option activates both the Parameters and the 1 byte objects. The goal is to have initial limits that can be changed in a later stage.

Calibrate blinds outputs by moving to end position	No	
	Shortest way	
	Upper end position	
	Lower end position	
Sometimes the current blind position and the actuators shutters having made several absolute position movem	status blind position get out of sync, especially with heavy nents (without having reached the end position).	
In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.		
After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.		
No: no calibration will be executed.		
	ance to the end position and makes a full movement of the	
shutter in that direction to ensure that the end position I		
	nt UP (the first relay will be closed during the configured	
TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP) to ensure that the end		
Lower end position: the shutter makes a full moveme	nt DOWN (the second relay will be closed during the config-	
ured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP. If a different time	e has been defined for moving down, then the time will be	
the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN) to ensure that the end position has been reached.		
Manual control	No	
	Yes	
Attention! Manual control must be activated in outputs		
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs per each channel on the front side. These buttons		
can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.		
You can see the exact behaviour of these buttons in OUTPUTS / MANUAL CONTROL.		



3.4.1.3 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scenes

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scenes / Enable / Disable object

ParameterSettingsAttention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "overwrite end-user..." in general
tab were set to "Don't overwrite".

Important note: please see END-USER PARAMETERS

Enable / Disable objects

No
En = 1 / Dis = 0
En = 0 / Dis = 1

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / Scenes / Common scene parameters

As mentioned before, up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings				
Attention! Same scene number may not be used twice! Only the first one (top) will prevail					
	per twice! Should you choose the same Scene number in e first one (from top to bottom) will prevail; the other will be				
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1				
	 Scene 64				
Here you can define the Scene number where this char	nnel should participate in.				
	in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce scene 1,				
the value 0 has to be sent to the scene object of the ch	annel and so on (0=play_scene1 63= play_scene64).				
Output state for scene	No function				
	Up				
	Down				
	Move to position				
	Move to slat and blind position				
	Move to preset				



No function: the channel will have no reaction in the initial stage; the channel will only react to this scene (If "save scene" is active), and it has been saved by the scene object. UP: the channel moves UP when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object) **DOWN:** the channel moves DOWN when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object) Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object); the exact position can be parameterized here. Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration. Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be parameterized here. Move to preset: the shutter will move to one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) when executing the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object). Possible to save scene No Yes It is possible to save the current position of the shutter as the new scene state. As described in the KNX specifications, in order to save scene 1, the value 128 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on until 192 (128=save scene1 192= save scene64). The configured parameter in OUTPUT STATE FOR SCENE will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the installation can move the shutter UP/DOWN as wished and then save the current position for this scene via long press of a standard KNX scene push button. No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene object. Yes: this option allows to overwrite the current position of the shutter as the new OUTPUT STATE FOR SCENE, according to the KNX standardization. Important note: The END-USER PARAMETERS (like this one) can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for scene" not to be overwritten by ETS download.

3.4.1.4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS /

Advanced functions / Presets

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameters tab were set to "Don't overwrite	ter values will only be maintained when "overwrite end-user…" in general ".
Important note: please see END-U	SER PARAMETERS
PRESET 1	Yes
	No
PRESET 2	Yes
	No
PRESET 4	
There are 4 Presets available (onl	y the first of which is, by default, activated)
Presets are predefined positions of object to execute the preset.	f the blind and or slat position which can be reproduced by sending a "1" to the



Set initial default positions	No function					
	Only movement position Only slat position					
	Movement and slat position					
No function: no preset position can be set as default value in the parameters; the 1 bit preset object is still available, though. In order to set the preset position, the CHANGE MOVEMENT POSITION BY OBJECT must be activated. The preset position can be set afterwards by using this object. Only movement position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) when executing the preset (unless otherwise saved in CHANGE MOVEMENT POSITION BY OBJECT); the exact position can be parameterized here Only slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.						
Blinds (with slats): the slats will move to a certain positi Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutte						
Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a here.	certain position (0-100%), which can be parameterized					
Change movement position by object	No function					
	Only movement position Only slat position					
	Movement and slat position					
tion" object. Movement and slat position : not applicable for shutter Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100%) of the change move position" and "Preset X change slat position"	tion. e slats can be changed with the "Preset X change slat posi- r configuration. e blind and the slats can be changed with the "Preset X ion" objects.					
One bit object to save current blind/slat position as the new preset value	No function Only movement position Only slat position Movement and slat position					
 No function: this functionality is hidden. Only movement position: This activates a 1 bit object to save only the current movement position as the new preset value by sending a 1 to this object. The slat position will not be saved. Only slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration. Blinds (with slats): This activates a 1 bit object to save only the current slat position as the new preset value by sending a 1 to this object. The slat position will not be saved. 						
Movement and slat position : not applicable for shutter configuration. Blinds (with slats): This activates a 1 bit object to save the current movement and slat position as the new preset value by sending a 1 to this object.						

3.4.1.5 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS / Advanced functions / (channel dependent) Alarms

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured here:



Parameter	Settings			
Alarm 1	Nothing			
	Block channel as is			
Alarm 8	Move Up			
	Move Down.			
	Move to position			
	Move to preset			
Nothing: the channel will not participate in the alarm. Thus, it will not be blocked.				

Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked, but not move when activating the alarm. Should the alarm be triggered while the blind is moving, the blind will stop immediately and the current status will be sent to the bus. **Move Up:** the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the

travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position) **Move Down:** the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calculated accordingly.

Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) when executing the alarm:

Only movement position: the exact position can be parameterized:

Only slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the slats can be parameterized here.

Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the blind and of the slats can be parameterized:

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on alarm.

Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing		
	Move Up		
	Move Down		
	Move to position		
	Move to preset		
	Set to tracked state		
Here you can define the behaviour of the current channel when no alarm is active anymere			

Here you can define the behaviour of the current channel when no alarm is active anymore.

<u>Important note</u>: in the General Settings tab you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowledged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.

Nothing: the channel will not do anything at the end of all alarms.

Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position)

Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calculated accordingly.

Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) at the end of all alarms.

Only movement position: the exact position can be parameterized:

Only slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.



Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the slats can be parameterized.

Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration. Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the blind and of the slats can be parameterized.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed at the end of all alarms.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! The "Behaviour at the end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.

3.4.1.6 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / SLAT PARAMETERS /

Advanced functions / Disable

Parameter Settings Disable object Disable with ON Disable with OFF Disable with OFF This is the object that can be used to block the channel. The priority of all the disable objects (of all channels to-gether – not individually), when compared with the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS / ALARM PRIORITY OF DISABLE OBJECT FOR ALL CHANNELS.					
Disable with OFF This is the object that can be used to block the channel. The priority of all the disable objects (of all channels to- gether – not individually), when compared with the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS / ALARM					
gether - not individually), when compared with the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS / ALARM					
gether - not individually), when compared with the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS / ALARM					
Disable with ON: the current channel will be blocked with a "1" (ON telegram).					
Disable with OFF: the current channel will be blocked with a "0" (OFF telegram).					
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery Enable					
Disable					
Last object status					
Attention! Establish the priority in general functions					
Enable: the channel will be enabled.					
Disable: the channel will be blocked.					
Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore					
when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.					
Behaviour at disabling Block channel as is					
Move Up					
Move Down					
Move to position					
Move to slat and blind position					
Move to preset					
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked, but not move on disabling. Should the alarm be triggered whil					
the blind is moving, the blind will stop immediately and the current status will be sent to the bus					
Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the					
remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the					
travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position)					
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed during					
the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate					



the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calculated accordingly.

Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on disabling.

Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is
	Move Up
	Move Down
	Move to position
	Move to slat and blind position
	Move to preset
	Set to tracked state
Freeble and leave above all as is, the shown alwill not	

Enable and leave channel as is: the channel will not do anything when enabled. **Move Up:** the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position)

Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calculated accordingly.

Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on enabling.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. Also the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.

3.4.2 Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (Shutter / blind) / Status shutter / blind

Whenever you choose in OUTPUTS, for channel X "SHUTTER" and then, within the channel, "SHUTTER (WITH-OUT SLATS)", the "Status Shutter" tab is automatically activated (and, unlike in the binary outputs, cannot be hidden).



On the other hand, if you choose in "BLIND (WITH SLATS)", the "Status Blind" tab is automatically activated.

In the "Status shutter" and "Status blind" tabs you can define which and when the different status telegrams will be sent.

Paramaiar	Settings						
Parameter Send 1 byte position status telegram	At end of movement						
Send T byte position status telegram	During movement and at end						
	No						
At end of movement: only after reaching the comman							
	ded position on any movement, will the T byte. Status blind						
position" object send this position.	of the mericement and often reaching the common ded pasi						
	of the movement and after reaching the commanded posi-						
tion on any movement, the 1 byte "Status blind position							
The frequency of sending the status telegram during m							
No: the 1 byte "Status blind position" object will be hide							
Send 1 byte slat position status telegram	No						
	Yes						
	osition" object will be activated, which can be used to inform						
about the exact position of the slats after each moveme	ent.						
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position	No						
	Yes						
If you choose to activate this option, you can adjust the	e frequency on which:						
The 1 byte "Status blind position" (Shutters) object will	be sent.						
The 1 byte "Status blind position" and the "Status slat p	oosition" (Blinds) objects will be sent.						
	e position will be sent cyclic and not the current position of						
the slat during its movement.							
1 bit status object for blind at lower end position No							
	Yes						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind	100%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter has com-						
	<i>i</i> ll this object = 1. With any other shutter position, the object						
value = $0.$							
1 bit status object for blind at upper end position	No						
	Yes						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start /						
	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start /						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start /						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0.						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0.						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c Send status telegram at bus recovery	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0. No Yes						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c Send status telegram at bus recovery With this option, the channel's status telegram can also	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0.						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c Send status telegram at bus recovery	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0. No Yes						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c Send status telegram at bus recovery With this option, the channel's status telegram can also covery.	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0. No Yes be sent as soon as the device has initialized after bus re-						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c Send status telegram at bus recovery With this option, the channel's status telegram can also covery. You can also configure a delay for sending this status t	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0. No Yes be sent as soon as the device has initialized after bus re- selegram, which can be done in GENERAL SETTINGS /						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any of Send status telegram at bus recovery With this option, the channel's status telegram can also covery. You can also configure a delay for sending this status to ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / BEHAVIOUR AT BUS REC	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0. No Yes be sent as soon as the device has initialized after bus re-						
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status blind upper-end position (0%), will this object = 1. With any c Send status telegram at bus recovery With this option, the channel's status telegram can also covery. You can also configure a delay for sending this status t	Yes 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is at its start / other shutter position, the object value = 0. No Yes be sent as soon as the device has initialized after bus re- selegram, which can be done in GENERAL SETTINGS /						



4 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

Tip! REDUCE CONFIG TIME! All repetitive Tab & Sub-Tab parameters (Ex. "Channel A1...X" or "Logic 1...X"...) can be changed at the same time by selecting multiple tabs with "CTRL + Click".

4.1 Parameter page: Alarms

Parameter	Settings					
Alarms	No Yes					
First of all, in order for the channel-related Ala	rms to work, the Alarms must be activated by selecting yes.					
Then up to 8 alarms to be either "analog" or "d	ligital" can configured					
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the channe X/Advanced functions/Alarms, you can configu telegram.	el-dependent alarms which can be found in OUTPUTS/Channel ure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a					
Alarm telegrams are used to block the channe available alarms have been activated can be c	I. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 configured in the Alarms tab in the output.					
Terminology for alarms: Alarm X enabled / disabled: The alarm can be without any function.	disabled with the "Alarm X disable" object. This leaves the alarm					
	at the alarm has receive a telegram on its "Alarm X" object which es the channels (depending on the channel parameters) to be					
Alarm is triggered: if the alarm is activated whi selected in the trigger parameter.	le it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is					
Alarm inactive / Alarm deactivated / Alarm not gram on its "Alarm X" object which ends the al	active / Alarm ended: This means that the alarm has receive a tele- arm in its inactive state.					
Channel disabled: Each channel has a "[X] Disable channel" object with which the channel can be blocked.						
Channel enabled: Each channel has a "[X] Disable channel" object with which the channel can be enabled. It will only be unblocked though with no active and acknowledged channel alarms						
Channel blocked: Due to an active alarm or if t channel will be blocked.	the channel was disabled with the "[X] Disable channel" object the					
Channel unblocked: The channel will only be ι the "disable channel function" is in the enabled	unblocked with no active and acknowledged channel alarms and if d state.					
the channel will have no reaction (no change i	cknowledged if it is not active. If the acknowledge function is active n the output nor can it be unblocked) until the alarm is acknowl- nnel object" i.e. the alarm can be acknowledged even though the					



Example Alarms Table with "Acknowledge needed" active, and "Priority of disable object for all channels" > Alarm 2.

This table describes the different behaviours (on the right of the grey column) with consecutive events (left side of the grey column) The order of the events and their respective behaviours are indicated by a number starting from the first event/behaviour with 1 and counting up with each new event. For example line two:

Event (left side of the grey column)	Behaviour (on the right of the grey column)
1) Alarm 1 is activated	1) Behaviour alarm 1 & Block channel
2) An acknowledge is received	2) No reaction
3) Alarm 1 is deactivated	3) No reaction
4) An acknowledge is received	4) Behaviour at end of all alarms & Unblock Channel

	Alarm 1 = 0			Disable	Еларіа Віларіа						Behaviour alarm 1	Pobolic of disciplo		Behaviour at enable	Behaviour alarm 2	Behaviour at end of all alarms	Block channel	Unblock Channel		No reaction	Alarms ACK but do Nothing
2		1	_					1	-	1			_			4	4	4	1		
3 2		1	-					2, 4 3	-	1			-			4 3	1 1	4 3	2, 3 2		
2		1	1		2			5		Ľ		1	2			5	1	2	2		
			+		2	2	1	3				1			1	3	1	3	2		
3.1		1	2	,	4			3.2, 5		1		3.2	4		1		1	4	2		
3		1	2		4			5		1		0.2	4			5	1	5	2, 3, 4		
3.1		1	1			4	2	3.2, 5		1			Ť		3.2	5	1	5	2, 3.1, 4		
3		2	1		5			4		2		1, 4	5				1	5	3		
			2	2	5	3	1	4				2	5		1		1	5	3		4
			2	2	4	3	1	5				2			1	5	1	5	3, 4		
6		3	2	2	5	4	1	7		3		2			1	7	1	7	4, 5, 6		
5		3	2		7	4	1	6		3		2, 6	7		1		1	7	4, 5		6
			2	2	3	4	1	5				2			1, 3	5	1	5	4		
4.1		3	2		5	6	1	4.2, 7		3		2, 4.2			1, 5	7	1	7	6, 4.1		
3		1	2		5			4		1		4	5				1	5	2, 3		
			2		4	3	1			1		2	4				1		3		



Parameter	Settings				
Alarm 1	No				
	Yes				
By default the first alarm is activated. This option activates or hides the alarm tab with all its parameters.					
Alarm 28	Νο				
	Yes				
By default the first alarm is deactivated. This option act					
Acknowledge needed	Ack. with 0				
	Ack. with 1				
	No				
* Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Acknowledge will not exe channel object" is in disabled state, but if all alarm	ecute the "Behaviour at end of all alarms" if the "disable s have ended, they will be acknowledged				
	dged (either with a 1 or with a 0 depending on the above				
	In alarm can only be acknowledged if it is not active. The				
	nor can it be unblocked) until the alarm is acknowledged.				
	the alarm can be acknowledged even though the channel is				
disabled.	5 5				
Priority of disable object for all channels	< Alarm 8				
	> Alarm 1				
	> Alarm 2				
	> Alarm 3				
	> Alarm 4				
	> Alarm 5				
	> Alarm 6				
	> Alarm 7				
	> Alarm 8				
Each and every channel has a Disable object, which bl	ocks all other functions of the channel.				
The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.					
The priority of all Disable objects can here be adjusted	to have higher/lower priority as the alarms				

4.1.1 Parameter page: Alarm 1...8

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.		
Type of alarm	Digital	
	Analog	
Both digital and analog alarms can be used.		

4.1.2 Parameter page: Alarms / Digital

Parameter	Settings
Digital alarm is active when receiving	On
	Off



This parameter is to decide with which useful data of the telegram the alarm will be activated.		
Object to disable Alarm	No	
	Yes	
The alarm can be disabled with a one bit object. It will be disabled with a 1 and enabled with a 0		
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable	
	Disable	
	Last object status	
On bus voltage recovery the alarm can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de- pending on the above selection.		
Monitoring time base	10 s	
	1 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
	1 h	
The alarm object must receive a telegram within this time, otherwise the alarm will become active.		
Alarm is triggered	Always	
	Only first time	
This parameter indicates if the alarm should be triggered each time it is activated or if it should only be triggered the first time.		
If the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.		

4.1.3 Parameter page: Alarms / Analog

Parameter	Settings	
Input value Analog alarm	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte scaling	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes float	
	t types. With the analog alarms you only need to have sen-	
	se the usually very "rigid" logic of a KNX whether station.	
Apart from not being flexible to create the correct condition one only disposes of the number of threshold of the		
weather station. On the other hand with this function in	the actuator there are much more thresholds.	
Alarm setpoint [x 0.1]	300	
This is the setpoint of the analog alarm.		
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
This is the hysteresis of the analog alarm		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper Threshold	
	Setpoint = Lower Threshold	
	Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)	



The hysteresis can be asymmetric or symmetric as can be seen in the above options. If Setpoint = Upper Threshold then the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis		
If Setpoint = Lower Threshold then the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis		
If Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs) then the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis		
Objects for changing Setpoint/Hysteresis values	No Yes	
* With Yes Attention! The end-user parameter values will only tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	be maintained when "Overwrite end-user…" in general	
	nged from the bus. Together with a visualization the custom- ria. E.g. Wind speed for the awnings, light lux level for the ds, etc.	
Analog alarm is active when	Exceeding/equal upper threshold Falling below/equal lower threshold Between upper and lower threshold >/= upper or = lower threshold</td	
This is to decide when the analog alarm should be active and when it should end (be inactive).		
Object to disable alarm	No Yes	
The alarm can be disabled with the "Alarm X disable" object. This leaves the alarm without any function.		
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable Disable Last object status	
On bus voltage recovery the alarm can be enabled, dis	abled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de-	
pending on the above selection.		
Monitoring time base	10 s	
	1 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
The clower chiest must receive a tale grow within this time	1 h	
The alarm object must receive a telegram within this time, otherwise the alarm will become active.		
Alarm is triggered	Always Only first time	
This parameter indicates if the alarm should be triggere the first time.	ed each time it is activated or if it should only be triggered	

If the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.



4.2 Parameter page: Logics

There are 20 logic functions available

Parameter	Settings
Logics	Νο
	Yes
The logic functions can be activated here.	

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descr	iption in the text field.
Type of logic	No function
	Boolean
	Gate / Filter
	Mathematical
	Comparators
	Converters
One of the above logic functions can be selected.	

4.2.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by c	bbject when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable
with an ON telegram and to disable with an O	DFF telegram or vice versa.
Type of Boolean function	AND
	NAND
	OR
	NOR
	XOR
	XNOR
One of the following Boolean logic functions	can be configured.

4.2.1.1 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean / Input

Settings	
Yes	
Yes, inverted	
d	
e	Yes



Input 3	No
Input 4	Yes
	Yes, inverted
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or inve	erted
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic Don't execute logic
	vent on the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't and will not execute the logic, but if another input receives a value it
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure
	Read on init after initial delay
	Set input to 0
	Set input to 1
The input can be set to a constant value by the terwards	parameter "set input to X" given it is not changed from the bus af-
It can also read the value from the bus after bus bus voltage recovery.	s recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on

When it is set to read the value after bus recovery, and in the output of the logic "Execute on init." is set to "Yes", then the answers of the read requests will not execute the logic. (unless the delay of the read requests is set to be greater than 2 seconds) The output will be sent with the reaction of the "Execute on init." command.

4.2.1.2 Parameter page: Logics / Boolean / Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datap	oint types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value must	be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.	
Send when true	No	
	Yes	
If a value should be sent when true		
Value when true	1	
Set here the value that should be sent when true		
Send when false	No	
	Yes	



If a value should be sent when false Value when false 0 Set here the value that should be sent when false Cyclic sending time No Send when true Send when false Both If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false or both. Execute on init No Yes The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected. With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams

4.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate / Filter

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / Disable object	No	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.		
Reaction on bus voltage recovery of both disable ob-	Enable	
jects	Disable	
	Last object status	
On bus voltage recovery the logic can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de- pending on the above selection.		

4.2.2.1 Parameter page: Logics / Gate/Filter / Input

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KN	IX datapoint types can be selected.
Reaction of output with event on input	Always
	On change
	Don't send telegram



Enable / Disable GATE/FILTER	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
This is the enable / disable input of the gate (n et the values of the input through to the outpu	ot of the logic block) Depending of the above selection the gate will t or not.
Trigger input to output on en-/disable	Nothing
	Always, on every enable telegram
	Only when changed from disabled to enabled
	Always, on every disable telegram
	Only when changed from enabled to disabled
	Always, on every en-/disable telegram
The input will be triggered to the output when r n/out sending conditions. One can decide with	receiving a telegram on the Enable / disable input independent of the n this parameter when to do the trigger.
nput constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure
	Read on init after initial delay
	Set input to value

4.2.2.2 Parameter page: Logics / Gate/Filter / Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datap		
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value must	be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.	
	Ŭ	
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be cor		



Execute on init	Νο	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus v	oltage recovery if "yes" is selected.	

With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams

4.2.3 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by obje	ct when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable
with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF	telegram or vice versa.
Type of mathematical function	ADD
	SUBSTRACT
	MULTIPLY
	DIVIDE
	MAXIMUM
	MINIMUM
	AVERAGE
The type of mathematical function can be select	ed from one of the options above.

4.2.3.1 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical / Input

Parameter	Settings	
Input 1	No	
Input 2	Yes	
The inputs can be activated or inverte	d	
Input 3	No	
Input 4	Yes	
The inputs can be activated, deactiva	ted or inverted	
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed 2 bytes unsigned	
	1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed	
	1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes signed	
	1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes signed 2 bytes float	



Reaction with event on input	Execute logic
	Don't execute logic
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input receives a value it will take the received value into account.	
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure
	Read on init after initial delay
	Set input to value
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from the bus afterwards	

It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.

4.2.3.2 Parameter page: Logics / Mathematical / Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX datap	oint types can be selected.
Sending condition	On change
	Always
In this parameter one can decide when the value must	be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.
Cyclic sending	No
	Yes
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configu	rable frequency)
Output filter	No
	Only let through within range
	Only let through outside of range
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be cor	
. , ,	0
Execute on init	No
	Yes
The function will be executed after bus voltage recover	v if "ves" is selected.
	,, <u></u>
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the res	ponse of the read on init will execute the logic
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output	



4.2.4 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
	n selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable
with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegra	am or vice versa.
Type of comparators function	EQUAL
	GREATER
	SMALLER
	GREATER OR EQUAL
	SMALLER OR EQUAL
	DISTINCT
The type of comparator function can be selected from c	one of the options above.

4.2.4.1 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators / Input

Parameter	Settings	
Input 1	No	
Input 2	Yes	
The inputs can be activated or inverted		
Input 3	No	
Input 4	Yes	
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or inverted		
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datap	oint types can be selected.	
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic	
	Don't execute logic	
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on	the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't	
execute logic" is selected the input will change and will will take the received value into account.	not execute the logic, but if another input receives a value it	
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the parame afterwards	eter "set input to value" given it is not changed from the bus	
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recover	erv, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on	

bus voltage recovery.



4.2.4.2 Parameter page: Logics / Comparators / Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX datap	
Sending condition	On change
	Always
In this parameter one can decide when the value must	be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.
Send when true	No
	Yes
If a value should be sent when true	100
Value when true	1
Set here the value that should be sent when true	
Send when false	No
	Yes
If a value should be sent when false	
Value when false	0
Set here the value that should be sent when false	
Cyclic sending time	No
	Send when true
	Send when false
	Both
If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false or b	ooth.
Execute on init	No
	Yes
The function will be executed after bus voltage recover	y if "yes" is selected.
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the res	ponse of the read on init will execute the logic

With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams

4.2.5 Parameter page: Logics / Converters

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	Νο
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable	
with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	

4.2.5.1 Parameter page: Logics / Converters / Input

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic Don't execute logic	
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection. If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input receives a value it will take the received value into account.		
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from the bus afterwards		
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.		

4.2.5.2 Parameter page: Logics / Converters / Output

Parameter

Settings



Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes insigned	
	4 bytes signed	
Fred to free the second fill and the second second second RNM dataset	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapo	bint types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change	
0	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value must	be sent. If the value must change in order to send it or not.	
Cyclic sending	Νο	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
When result value exceeds max. allowed DPT of out-	Don't send	
put value:	Send max. value of output	
	Send value	
An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds		
	e is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object	
value exceeds 255.	e is 255, merelore, me overnow is reached when me object	
value exceeds 255.		
send a predefined value.	select to not send anything, send max. value of output, or	
When result value is lower than allowed DPT of output	Don't send	
value:	Send min. value of output	
	Send absolute value (without sign)	
	Send value	
If the result is lower than the minimum value of the DPT		
If the result is lower than the minimum value of the DPT one can select to not send anything, send min. value of output, Send absolute value (without sign) or send a predefined value.		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be configured here.		
Execute on init	Νο	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		

4.3 Parameter page: Scene controller

Parameter	Settings
Scene controller	Νο
	Yes
The actuator can also be used as a scene controller with a KNX scene input object (play and record function) and with up to 8 output objects each with its own DPT and values.	



 Parameter
 Settings

 Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user..." in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".

 First scene
 No

 First scene
 No

 Second scene
 No

 ...
 Yes

 Tenth scene
 Yes

 There are 10 scenes which can be individually activated here

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized	description in the text field.	
-		
Scene number	Scene 1	
	 Scene 64	
Each scene can be assigned by this parameter a	different input KNX scene number. Any of the 64 possible num-	
	ved can be configured here. Scene 1 = value 0, Scene 2 = value 1	
and so forth up to value Scene 64 = value 63.		
Possible to save scene	No	
	Yes	
	g Scene 1 will requires the value 128, Scene 2 requires value	
129 and so forth up to Scene 64 requires value 19		
Object values are updated with	Read request to bus	
	Last values stored in the objects	
The values to be used when saving can be configured here, either with a read request to bus or with the last values received in the objects. Thus the user can set the desired values (e.g. using normal pushbuttons or with a visualization) of the loads and then save the new scene with a long press of the button. (according to the KNX scene		
standard) Enable / Disable object	Νο	
	$E_{n} = 1 / D_{is} = 0$	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
T I - C C		
with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF t	t when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable	
Output value for event 1	No function	
	1 bit	
Output value for event 8	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned 4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes signed 4 bytes float	
1		



Each output can have its own DPT, even 4 byte values.

4.3.1 Parameter page: Advanced scene controller

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scene controller	No
	Yes
The actuator can also be used as an advanced scene controller with a free configurable input object (with different	

DPTs and triggers) and with up to 8 output objects each with its own DPT and values. These outputs can even have a delay between events.

 Parameter
 Settings

 Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user..." in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".

First scene	No
	Yes
Second scene	No
	Yes
Tenth scene	
There are 10 advanced scenes which can be individually activated here	

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descr	ription in the text field.	
DPT for Play, Record, Restore and Stop	1 bit1 byte scaling1 byte unsigned1 byte signed2 bytes unsigned2 bytes signed2 bytes float4 bytes unsigned4 bytes signed4 bytes float4 bytes float	
The input object, unlike the standard KNX scene, can have any of the above DPTs and have different values for the following trigger events: Play, Record, Restore and Stop		
Play value	0	
Value to start the scene		
Record	No function Set record value	
Value to record the scene		



Restore	No function
	Set record value
Value to restore the scene. All the previou	s values of the output objects are always stored in a buffer in order to be
able to restore to the previous values befo	re the scene was executed.
Stop	No function
	Set record value
The scene can have delay between events	s and can be stopped with this value at any time.
Enable / Disable object	Νο
-	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled b	y object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable
with an ON telegram and to disable with a	n OFF telegram or vice versa.
Behaviour at reception of new play value v	while exe- Restart scene
cuting scene	Do nothing
The behaviour at reception of new play va	lue while executing the scene can be configured to either do nothing or
restart the scene.	
Output value for event 1	No function
	1 bit
Output value for event 8	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed

4.4 Parameter page: Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	Νο
	Yes
The actuator can be used as a timer module with many advanced functions. It can delay any DPT or it can be used as a 1 bit very advanced staircase controller	

Parameter	Settings	
Timer 1	No	
	Yes	
Timer 2	No	
	Yes	
Timer 10		
There are 10 timers which can be individually activated here.		

Parameter	Settings
Description	

This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.

Timer type



	Delay and staircase Only ON (without delay/staircase)	
The timer can be used as any of the above timer types. Only the delay can have different DPTs; the rest the of the timer trigger objects are 1 bit objects which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively.		
This are the possible actions to be executed when the	timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):	
Only "Reaction at OFF": the timer will not be executed.		
Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.		
Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and s switches OFF again.	tays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter	
Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a t time and thereafter switches OFF again.	ime delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase	
Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immedi	ately switches ON and stays ON.	
Parameter	Settings	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s	
	5 s 10 s	
	1 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
	1 h	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60	
Establish here the wished time for the channel to be O	N	
The Staircase time is the period of time during which the elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	ne actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time	
Staircase time Factor changeable by object	No	
	Yes	
No (default option): staircase time only configurable via	a parameters.	
Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:		
So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".		
Attention: if you send a 0 to "Timer one change staircase factor" the staircase will switch ON with a "1" and stay ON.		
Advanced staircase function	No Yes	
Here the advanced functions can be activated.		
APB_77024-180-01_08_en_V1.0.0 Copyright © 2021 by IPAS GmbH 98 / 131		

Only "Reaction at OFF"

Delay Staircase



4.4.1 Parameter page: Timers/Advanced staircase function

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	No
	Yes
* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1 sec. from each other	
Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and mul tiplying it by the number of consecutive ON telegrams received.	
Keep in mind that the multiplication telegrams (consecutive ON telegrams) must be separated by less than 1 sec- ond from each other. Should more than 1 second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplica- tion of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized), see next parameter "Retrigger timer" option.	
This resulting multiplication time will never exceed the maximum staircase time as can be configured in the param- eter option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"	
<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long	
the light should stay ON). Retrigger timer	No
	Yes, excluding multiplication Yes, including multiplication
start) with an ON telegram. But this function will only	ering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the y be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between less than 1 second, see the behaviour in the section "MULTI-
Keep in mind that only the "Staircase time (ON duration)" will be extended. (So if the staircase is configured with a ON delay, when receiving the retrigger telegram it will NOT switch OFF, and the ON delay will be ignored)	
If the previous parameter option "Multiply staircase" is activated, the retrigger telegrams will also do the multiplica- tion, given the consecutive ON telegrams are separated by less than 1 second from each other.	
No: the staircase will not be retriggered.	
Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.	
For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.	
Yes, including multiplication: this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase time (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplied staircase time).	
For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 hour again.	



Warning pulse	No function With own output With additional object	
The warning pulse is meant to inform the end user about the fact that the staircase time is about to expire.		
No function (default option): the light will go OFF withou	t previous warning after the staircase time elapses.	
With own output: the same channel will be used for this	warning pulse.	
According to the default parameters, the output will swit and it will switch ON again 2 seconds thereafter. This c	ch OFF 10 seconds before the end of the staircase time eates a short blinking effect as a visual warning.	
It is important to be able to configure the OFF time beca ights using transformers). So, if you have selected 1 se	ause not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for example, cond as a warning time, it might not switch OFF at all.	
cially indicated for those places where the channel can/	ose of warning before the staircase time elapses. It is spe- may not be switched ON and OFF quickly. In these cases, er channel (different load) just before the end of the stair-	
Practical example: let's say this channel is used to control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. These lights take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another channel, which this additional object is linked to.		
1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elaps- es.		
2 actions : 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object can execute two actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.		
Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.		
3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses. Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.		
Parameter	Settings	
REACTION AT OFF	No action OFF without delay OFF with delay	
Attention Desction of OFF severals the municus stat		

Attention! Reaction at OFF cancels the running staircase

This are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):

No action: the timer will not be interrupted.

OFF without delay (default option): the channel immediately switches OFF and the timer function is cancelled.

OFF with delay: the channel switches OFF after a time delay.



OFF WITH DELAY

As soon as the OFF telegram is received, the Timer is cancelled.

Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately
	Yes, on ending current timer
	No

The disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):

"0": disable.

"1": enable.

Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "0", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "0", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".

No (default option): the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

Object to disable timer:

With "Object to disable timer:" Yes, immediately

Yes, on ending current timer

Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
	Disable
	Last object status
On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure de- pending on the above selection.	

4.5 Parameter page: Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	No
	Yes
Here the setpoints can be activated. Setpoints can be used as a two-point regulator (2 thresholds) or as an window comparator (2 thresholds + within thresholds)	

Parameter	Settings
Practical example: Thermostat mode control by using 3	setpoints.
Setpoint 1 = 22°C > Enable value = 1 > Comfort mode	
Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Standby mode	
Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Night mode	



Setpoint 1	No	ĺ
	Yes	
Setpoint 3		
Thermostat controller by using the fir	t 3 setpoints. They have been activated by default and the parameters in	
each setpoint have been selected individually to build a full KNX room thermostat.		
Setpoint 4	No	
	Yes	
Setpoint 30		
Here the individual setpoints to use as a Two-point Regulator (2 thresholds), Window comparator (2 thresholds + within thresholds) or simple thermostat can be activated.		

4.5.1 Parameter page: Setpoints 1 ... 3

Parameter	Settings
Description	Setpoint 1 default parameter:
	Comfort Mode Heat=22°C, Cool=(22+2)=24°C
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:
	Standby Mode Heat=20°C, Cool=(20+6)=26°C
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:
	Night Mode Heat=18°C, Cool=(18+10)=28°C
This enables the integrator to add a personalized descri	ription in the text field.
The actuator does not have a full thermostat module integrated, nevertheless by using 3 setpoints this can be achieved. In order to facilitate the understanding of how to configure the 3 setpoints they have been activated by default and the parameters in each setpoint have been selected individually to build a full KNX room thermostat. It is important to treat these 3 setpoints as "one". Meaning that the same objects in each of the three setpoints should be linked with the same group address.	
E.g. to change the "HVAC mode" i.e. comfort, standby and night mode, the enable object is set to 1 byte and in each setpoint the value to enable the setpoint is different. In the example for Setpoint 1 the enable value is 1, Setpoint 2 the enable value is 2 and Setpoint 3 the enable value is 3. So if the same group address is connected to all three objects, by sending the value 1 the setpoint 1 will be enabled and the other two setpoints disabled. (all other values but the enable value disables the setpoint)	
To change the new current setpoint temperature one should, as previously described also connect the same group address to the three "Setpoint X setpoint value/status" objects. Only the enabled setpoint would accept the new setpoint change, thus unlike other room thermostats when changing the current setpoint with the same group address it always changes the value of the current selected mode. Let's have a detailed look at the default parameter example which uses the first three setpoints:	
Thermostat mode control by using 3 setpoints. 1) Setpoint 1 = 22°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat	
4) Setp.1=22°C+(2°C Cool offset)=24°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool	
As we can see the "Room Thermostat" can be set in 6 what happens when sending the new setpoint value to	states. Now referring to the above states "1) - 6)" let's see all three setpoints at the same time.
Let's say we start off in state 1) now we send the value ing:	e 21 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the follow-

1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat



3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

Now let's say we change to state 2) now we send the value 19 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

Now let's say we change to state 6) now we send the value 27 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 17°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=17°C+(10°C Cool offset)=27°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

So as can be seen in this last step the setpoint change will always change the current setpoint status (not the parameter value) It does not matter in which KNX HVAC mode or in Heat/Cool state it is in.

This is a big advantage over most KNX room thermostats. To change the setpoint from a visualization you only need one control element to set the desired current setpoint value and it will always correspond to the current setpoint status.

Parameter page: Setpoints 1...3/DTP

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte scaling
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes float
Attention! The " setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial set-	

Attention! The "... setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial setpoint status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"

Here the DPT for both the setpoint and the hysteresis can be set.

Setpoint for most of the important DPTs (not only temperature) This allows for instance in combination with energy meters and visualization systems to set the maximum consumption for each load and use the 4 byte values as a setpoint in order not to exceed the appointed maximum ¹/₄ hour energy values and therefore reduce the monthly costs.

Parameter page: Setpoints 1 ... 3 / DPT / X bytes float

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes float
The usual DPT for temperature values is a 2 byte float value	



Setpoint [x 0.1]	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	
	220 Setpoint 2 default parameter:	
	200	
	Setpoint 3 default parameter: 180	
	changed from the bus and depending on the end-user pa-	
rameters be overwritten or not when downloading with	the ETS.	
	e setpoints (as a thermostat) to control high setpoint temper- mp. setpoint higher than 45°C) Very useful for solar panel	
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
Here the hysteresis value can be set.		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold	
	Setpoint = Lower threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)	
	Heating / Cooling object	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calculation	can be selected.	
When selecting "Setpoint = Upper threshold" the Lower	 Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis (typically for heating) 	
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts of	off from a lower value and when reaching the higher thresh-	
old value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. swit	ch off the heating, lower the shades, etc.	
When selecting "Setpoint = Lower threshold" the Upper	Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis (typically for cooling)	
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a higher value and when reaching the lower thresh- old value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the cooling, switching on a light when getting too dark, etc.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis.		
When selecting "Heating / Cooling object" it switches between the first two options by sending to this object a 1 for Heating or a 0 for Cooling. In this case the "reaction exceeding,falling, andwithin" cannot be selected in the parameters. It is fixed to the following:		
For Heating: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = OFF Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = ON		
For Cooling:		
Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = OFF		
Send output value	On change	
When extenting "On change" the output will only be ser	Always	
When selecting "On change" the output will only be sent the first time reaching/crossing the threshold. It will only send again when reaching/crossing the other threshold.		
"Always" on the other hand will send the output on eacl	n input event.	
Offset in setpoint for Cooling [x0.1]	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	
	20 Setpoint 2 default parameter:	
	60	



	Setpoint 3 default parameter: 100	
Here the offset of the setpoint temperature when changing to the cool mode can be selected.		
Example: Assuming the setpoint is 22° C, when the value in this parameter is 20 (2K), then the setpoint for cooling will be $22 + 2 = 24^{\circ}$ C		
Enable / disable function	No	
	Yes	
The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter.		
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".		

Parameter page: Setpoints 1 ... 3/Enable/Disable function

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / disable object	1 bit	
,	1 byte unsigned	
The setpoint can be enabled with a 1 bit on/off telegram or with a 1 byte unsigned telegram. The latter can be used		
for instance to set the HVAC mode.		
Enable / Disable	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	
	1	
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:	
	2	
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:	
-	h an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or	
vice versa.		
When colocting 1 byte to enable the extraint, the enable	le value can be set in the parameters. When sending this	
	any other value disables the setpoint. When using it for the	
HVAC mode use one of the following enable values:	any other value disables the selpoint. When using it for the	
Comfort mode = 1		
Standby mode = 2		
Night/saving mode = 3		
Frost/Heat protection = 4		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable	
	Disable	
	Last object status	
Whether the setpoint will be active or not on bus voltage recovery can be configured here.		
On bus voltage recovery the setpoint can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure		
depending on the above selection.		
Enable: the setpoint will be enabled.		
Disable: the setpoint will be disabled.		
Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore,		
when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.		
Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing	
	Set calculated output	
	Send setpoint	
	Both	



The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling can be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated output or both the former.

This is especially useful to control Air Condition systems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX thermostats don't send the setpoint values with each change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/...) to the bus. In order to control a Split unit as an additional cooling via a gateway it is essential to send the new setpoint on each and every change.

 Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling
 Block and send nothing

 Block and set output to 0 and send
 Block and set output to 0 and send

 The reaction of output and setpoint at disabling can be selected to block and send nothing or to block and set output to 0 and send the setpoint value. This is also useful for the above example.

4.5.2 Parameter page: Setpoints 4 ... 30

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.		
Input value	By object	
	Temp. sensor 1 result	
	Temp. sensor 2 result	
	Temp. sensor 3 result	
	Temp. sensor 4 result	
	Temp. sensor 5 result	
	Temp. sensor 6 result	
The reference value for the setpoint can be either one of the temperature sensors resulting values (weighted out- put) of the inputs or it can receive its value from the bus by selecting "By object"		

Parameter page: Setpoints 4 ... 30/DPT

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte scaling
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes float

Attention! The "... setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial setpoint status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"

Here the DPT for both the setpoint and the hysteresis can be set.

Setpoint for most of the important DPTs (not only temperature) This allows for instance in combination with energy meters and visualization systems to set the maximum consumption for each load and use the 4 byte values as a setpoint in order not to exceed the appointed maximum ¹/₄ hour energy values and therefore reduce the monthly costs.

Parameter page: Setpoints 4...30/DPT/X bytes float



Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of setpoint objects		
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes float	
Setpoint [x 0.1]	220	
Here the initial setpoint value can be set. It can also be changed from the bus and depending on the end-user parameters be overwritten or not when downloading with the ETS.		
Higher than normal temperature setpoint value; use setpoints (as a thermostat) to control high setpoint temper- ature values. (most devices in the market don't allow temp. setpoint higher than 45°C) Very useful for solar panel installation control.		
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
Here the hysteresis value can be set.		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold Setpoint = Lower threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs) Heating / Cooling object	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calculation		
When selecting "Setpoint = Upper threshold" the Lower	r Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis (typically for heating)	
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts of old value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. swit	off from a lower value and when reaching the higher thresh- the off the heating, lower the shades, etc.	
When selecting "Setpoint = Lower threshold" the Upper	r Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis (typically for cooling)	
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a higher value and when reaching the lower thresh- old value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the cooling, switching on a light when getting too dark, etc.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis.		
When selecting "Heating / Cooling object" it switches between the first two options by sending to this object a 1 for Heating or a 0 for Cooling. In this case the "reaction exceeding,falling, andwithin" cannot be selected in the parameters. It is fixed to the following: For Heating: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = OFF Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = ON For Cooling: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = OFF		
Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold	No reaction On Off On, first time exceeding Off, first time exceeding	



Here the reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold can be set.		
Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold	No reaction	
	On	
	Off	
	On, first time falling below	
	Off, first time falling below	
Here the reaction falling below/equal lower threshold can be set.		
Reaction within threshold	No reaction	
	On	
	Off	
	On, first time entering	
	Off, first time entering	
Here the reaction within threshold can be set		
Enable / disable function	No	
	Yes	
The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter.		
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".		

Parameter page: Setpoints 4... 30/DPT/X bytes float/Enable/Disable function

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / disable object	1 bit	
	1 byte unsigned	
	n or with a 1 byte unsigned telegram. The latter can be used	
for instance to set the HVAC mode.		
Enable / Disable	En =1 / Dis = 0	
	En =0 / Dis = 1	
When selecting 1 bit, it can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or		
vice versa.		
	e value can be set in the parameters. When sending this	
	any other value disables the setpoint. When using it for the	
HVAC mode use one of the following enable values:		
Comfort mode = 1		
Standby mode = 2 Night/saving mode = 3		
Frost/Heat protection = 4		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable	
reaction on bue voltage receivery	Disable	
	Last object status	
Whether the setpoint will be active or not on bus voltage		
On bus voltage recovery the setpoint can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure		
depending on the above selection.		
Enable: the setpoint will be enabled.		
Disable: the setpoint will be disabled.		
Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore,		
when the actuator initializes, if this option has been cho	sen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.	



Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing	
	Set calculated output	
	Send setpoint	
	Both	
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling can be selected to send the Send setpoint, Set calculated output or both the former.		
This is especially useful to control Air Condition systems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX thermo- stats don't send the setpoint values with each change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus. In order to con- trol a Split unit as an additional cooling via a gateway it is essential to send the new setpoint on each and every		
change.		
Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling	Block and send nothing	

 Block and set output to 0 and send

 The reaction of output and setpoint at disabling can be selected to block and send nothing or to block and set output to 0 and send the setpoint value. This is also useful for the above example.

4.6 Parameter page: Internal variables

Parameter	Settings
Internal variables	No
	Yes

This can be used to make internal links like the links done by using group addresses but with the main difference that they are not sent to the bus.

Only output objects can be linked to input objects. Care should be taken to link only objects with the same DPT, this must be checked by the integrator, it is not checked by the application program. Should they have different sizes it will not work.

i

Attention! It is recommended to only use variables for internal links. If group addresses are also linked, execution will take longer.

A total of 50 internal links can be done

4.6.1 Parameter page: Variables 1...10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.	



Parameter	Settings	
Variable 1	No	
	Yes	
Variable 2	No	
	Yes	
Variable 10		
There are a total of 10 variable per	bage	

4.6.1.1 Parameter page: Variables 1...10 / Output object

Parameter	Settings
Output object to send variable	General
	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Logic
	Scenes
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
Setpoints	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.	

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	General	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the		
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	
	Telegram at bus recovery	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first		

In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Switching channels	
	with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.	
Select channel	A1	
	A2	
	B1	
	B2	
	C1	
	C2	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Switching status	
	RunHour counter	
	RunHour counter alarm	
	RunHour counter value at reset	
	Switching counter	
	Switching counter alarm	



	Switching counter value at reset Timer 1 warning pulse Timer 2 warning pulse	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		
Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Blind channels	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.		
Select channel	A B C	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Status blind position Status blind 100%	

 Status slat position

 In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Status blind 0%

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Logics	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked	with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.	
Select logic	Logic 1	
	Logic 20	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Logic output	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked	with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions	of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are	

listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Scenes	
	with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.		
Select KNX scene	Scene 1	
	Scene 10	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Scene event 1	
	Scene event 8	



In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Advanced scenes	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked	with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.	
Select flexible scene	Scene 1	
	Scene 10	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Advanced scene event 1	
	Advanced scene event 8	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the		
second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are		
listed.		

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Timers	
	with the input object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are li	isted.	
Select timer	Timer 1	
	Timer 10	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Timer warning pulse	
	Timer output	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the		
second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are		
listed.		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously s Object name In order to find and select the output object to be linked second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions	elected main function of the actuator are listed. Timer warning pulse Timer output with the input object one has different filters. This is the	

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Setpoints	
Select setpoint	Setpoint 1	
	Setpoint 30	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Setpoint output regulator	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the		
second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		



4.6.1.2 Parameter page: Variables 1...10 / Input object

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	General
	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Alarms
	Logic
	Scenes
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are	listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	General
In order to find and select the input object to be linked v	vith the output object one has different filters. This is the
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.	
Object name	Central switching/move blind
	Central move
	Manual control disable
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.	

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Switching channels
In order to find and calact the input object to be linked a	with the output chiest one has different filters. This is the
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.	
Select channel	A1
	A2
	B1
	B2
	C1
	C2
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first	
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.	



Object name	Switching Switching toggle / inverted RunHour counter threshold RunHour counter reset Switching counter threshold Switching counter reset Scene number Scene disable Timer 1 trigger Timer 1 change staircase factor Timer 1 disable Timer 2 trigger Timer 2 change staircase factor Timer 2 disable Disable channel
In order to find and select the input object to be linked w	vith the output object one has different filters. This is the

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Blind channels
	with the output object one has different filters. This is the
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	
Select channel	Α
	В
In order to find and calent the input chiest to be linked a	C with the output object one has different filters. This is the first
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously s	
Object name	Move
Object hame	Stop (Blind = Stop/Step)
	Move to position
	Move to slat
	Change upper limit
	Change lower limit
	Preset 1 execute
	Preset 2 execute
	Preset 3 execute
	Preset 4 execute
	Preset 1 change move position Preset 2 change move position
	Preset 3 change move position
	Preset 4 change move position
	Preset 1 change slat position
	Preset 2 change slat position
	Preset 3 change slat position
	Preset 4 change slat position
	Preset 1 save
	Preset 2 save
	Preset 3 save Preset 4 save
	Scene number
	Scene disable
	Disable function
	Move inverted



In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Alarms
	with the output object one has different filters. This is the
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.
Select alarm	Alarm 1
	Alarm 8
In order to find and select the input object to be linked	with the output object one has different filters. This is the first
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously s	elected main function of the actuator are listed.
Object name	Alarm
	Alarm setpoint
	Alarm hysteresis
	Alarm disable
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.	

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Logics
	with the output object one has different filters. This is the
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.
Select logic	Logic 1
	Logic 20
In order to find and select the input object to be linked v	with the output object one has different filters. This is the first
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously s	elected main function of the actuator are listed.
Object name	Logic disable
	Logic input 1
	Logic input 2 / Enable Gate
	Logic input 3
	Logic input 4
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the	
second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions	of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are
listed.	

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Scenes
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed.	
Select KNX scene	Scene 1
	Scene 10
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.	
Object name	Scene input
	Scene disable



In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Advanced scenes	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked w	with the output object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.	
Select flexible scene	Scene 1	
	Scene 10	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked v	with the output object one has different filters. This is the first	
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously s		
Object name	Advanced scene input	
,	Advanced scene disable	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the		
	of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are	
listed.	······································	
Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Timers	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked v	with the output object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.	
Select timer	Timer 1	
	Timer 10	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously s	elected main function of the actuator are listed.	
Object name	Timer trigger	
	Timer change staircase factor	

Timer disable In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings	
Input object to send variable	Setpoints	
. ,		
In order to find and select the input object to be linked v	with the output object one has different filters. This is the	
main filter where all main functions of the actuator are I	isted.	
Select setpoint	Setpoint 1	
	Setpoint 30	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first		
sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Setpoint Heat / Cool	
	Setpoint disable	
	Setpoint value/status	
	Setpoint input ext. sensor value	
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the		
second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are		
listed.		



4.7 Parameter page: Overwrite end-user parameter values at download

Parameter	Settings
Overwrite end-user parameter values at download	No
	Yes
	Custom
It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualiza- tion) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even	

when downloading the application program with the ETS again. If no end-user parameters should be downloaded the "No" option should be selected. But it is also possible by se-

If no end-user parameters should be downloaded the "No" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Custom" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters should be downloaded.

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS

 Parameter
 Settings

 Attention! For blind selection only Channel_1 parameters are used. In this case ignore parameters for Channel_2!

 The channels always are either two binary channels or one shutter/blind channel. It is done like this to reduce the needed parameters.

4.7.1 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

4.7.1.1 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Alarm end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected.	
But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user pa-	
rameters of any one of the 8 Alarms should be downloaded	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite individually
- Alarm 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
	Don't overwhite
- Alarm 8	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	



4.7.1.2 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes

Parameter	Settings
Scenes	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Scene end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected.	
But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individual	ly" to individually decide whether or not the end-user pa-
rameters of any one of the 10 scenes should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Scenes	Overwrite individually
- First scene	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Tenth scene	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scenes	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Advanced Scene end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be	
selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-	
user parameters of any one of the 10 Advanced scenes should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scenes	Overwrite individually
- First scene	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Tenth scene	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

4.7.1.3 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS/Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Timers end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be selected.	
But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user pa-	
rameters of any one of the 10 Timers should be downlo	aded.

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS/Timers/Overwrite individually



Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite individually
- Timer 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Timer 10	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

4.7.1.4 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Setpoints end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be select- ed. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the 30 Setpoints should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS/Setpoints/Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite individually
- Setpoint 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Setpoint 30	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

4.7.2 Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS/OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite all channels
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the binary and blind outputs end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option	
should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not	
the end-user parameters of any one of the binary and b	lind outputs parameters should be downloaded.

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A1... C1 (BINNARY / CHANNEL A BLIND)

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually
- Scenes	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	



- Counters	Overwrite Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not		
- Presets / Limits (only for shutter/blind)	Overwrite Don't overwrite	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	· · · ·	

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A2... C2 (ONLY BINARY)

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually
- Scenes	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	
- Counters	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

4.8 Parameter page: Central sending object for monitoring device

Parameter	Settings
Central sending object for monitoring device	No
	Yes
This activates a central cyclic sending object which can be used to monitor if the device is still sending this tele-	
gram. This way a KNX line and or the actuator can be supervised if they are still reachable.	

Parameter	Settings
- Sending period (0=only answer) min.	0
The cyclic sending rate can be introduced here, should the object be polled it is not necessary to send it cyclically	
and therefore it can be set to zero. Then this object will only answer to read requests.	

4.9 Parameter page: Behaviour at bus recovery

Parameter	Settings
Behaviour at bus recovery	No
	Yes
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery can be established in most parts (outputs, advanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, but the sending delays and frequencies can be adjusted here.	

Parameter

Settings



 Send telegram for external use 	No
	Yes
some default parameters (establish temperature setpo	KNX devices are powered up, like a scene to establish int values, trigger a scene, reset a variable, etc). By acti- ith a fixed value to the bus after bus recovery. The DPT car caling and 2 byte float.
- Delay for sending all status telegrams	Immediately
, , ,	1 s
	5 s
	10 s
	20 s
	30 s
	1 min
	3 min
	5 min
	10 min
cases the delay for sending the status telegrams can b - Delay for all initial read request and execute on init	be set here.
commands	1 s
	5 s
	10 s
	20 s
	30 s
	1 min
	3 min
	5 min
	10 min
The delay for all initial read request and execute on ini	tialization commands can be set here.
Delay between read request / status telegrams	Immediately
· · · ·	500 ms
	1 s
	2 s
	red in many places in the actuator, this could cause multipl
grams sent to the bus after bus recovery.	s not to happen one can select here the delay between tele



5 Firmware version and update

If there is a new firmware available, it can be updated via a micro SD card in only a couple of seconds. **Procedure:**

1) Remove the bus connector of the device leaving it without bus voltage.

2) Copy the xxxxx.bin (e.g. for the Power Block device the file would be: P1_08.bin or P2_016.bin) file to the micro SD card and put it into the micro SD card slot of the device.

3) Press the ETS physical address programing button next to the bus connector of the device

4) Without releasing the button plug in the bus connection while maintaining to hold the button until the programming LED starts to flash and then release it (before it stops to flash)

5) Finished! Now the ETS application program can be download by using the normal procedure using the ETS.

Attention! Never insert the micro SD Card when the device is connected to the KNX bus voltage! This could cause the device to reset without storing the variables previously to the Flash memory. Thus all these variables (e.g. counter values, scene values ...) will be lost.

6 Reset to conditions at delivery

To reset the device to its original settings, repeat the same procedure as above using the last valid firmware.

This leads to a factory reset. All device settings return to their status at delivery and the device has the physical address 15.15.255.

7 ANNEXES

7.1 ANNEX 1: MANUAL CONTROL

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and 2 status LEDs for each channel on the front side: These buttons can be activated to control each and every channel/output individually if you select "yes" in the relevant parameter options in Binary outputs and/or Shutter/Blinds. The LEDs are arranged in two rows, whereas the LEDs represent: Binary outputs for Power Block o8: The top row: channels A1, A2, B1, B2 The bottom row: channels C1, C2, D1, D2 Shutter/blinds for Power Block o8: The top row: channel's first relay A1->UP, A2->DOWN, B1->UP, B2->DOWN The bottom row: channel's second relay C1->UP, C2-> DOWN, D1-> UP, D2->DOWN

Binary outputs for Power Block o16: The top row: channels A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2, D1, D2. The bottom row: channels E1, E2, F1, F2, G1, G2, H1, H2 Shutter/blinds for Power Block o16: The top row: channel's first relay A1->UP, A2->DOWN, B1-UP, etc. The bottom row: channel's second relay E1->UP, E2-> DOWN, F1-> UP, etc.

MANUAL CONTROL – PARAMETER MODE

The Parameter Mode allows you to control all the channels of the actuator as configured in the ETS.

The Action simulates a telegram received at the switching object of the selected channel.

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends Toggle ON/OFF command "0/1" to the "Switching" object	Long press action (Channel output 1): Sends a UP com- mand "0" to the "Move" object. Long press action (Channel output 2): Sends a DOWN command "1" to the "Move" object.
$- \bigcup_{n=1}^{n} \text{LED} = \text{ON} \text{ (indicates channel status)}$ $- \bigcup_{n=1}^{n} \text{LED} = \text{OFF} \text{ (indicates channel status)}$	Short press action (any output) (while shutter/blind is mov- ing) of same button: sends a Stop/Step command to the "Stop" object.
	LED blinks while moving UP/DOWN during parame-

7.2 Manual Control – Test Mode

MANUAL CONTROL – TEST MODE

The Test Mode allows you to test all the loads/wiring connected to the channels. It is independent from the ETS configuration of the actuator (since the "Manual Control / Param mode + Test mode" is a default option, you can use the Test mode even before programming the actuator).

<u>Important note</u>: Should a blind/shutter be connected to a channel, the 2 channels may never be closed at the same time. Therefore, even in Test mode, if the channel is configured as a blind, this safety measure is implemented. For this reason, it is better to first commission the OUTPUT: CHANNEL TYPE SELECTION before using the Test mode.

To change into the test mode, both of the buttons of any channel, must be pressed for 2 seconds. To change back to the normal "Parameter Mode" the same procedure should be repeated. Be aware by changing back to "Parameter Mode" the device will restart. Also after the device has restarted and if the channel is configured to be a blind channel, it will do a calibration movement on the first movement command.

 \rightarrow In order to indicate that the actuator is in Manual Control / Test Mode, the LED of the selected channel is continuously making a short blinking action every second; no matter whether the channel is ON (LED ON) or OFF (LED OFF).

The Action switches/moves the channel, as you can see in the table below:

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends toggle ON/OFF command to the relay (ON = Contact closed / OFF = Contact open) $\xrightarrow{n_1}$ LED = ON (indicates channel status) \xrightarrow{LED} = OFF (indicates channel status)	Rising edge press action (Channel X): Contact closed Falling edge press action (Channel X): Contact open Image: the state of t

7.3 ANNEXES 2 FLOWCHARTS

